



# **FCC Statement**

# FC

Federal Communication Commission Interference Statement This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules.

These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

# **FCC** Caution

- 1. The device complies with Part 15 of the FCC rules. Operation is subject to the following conditions:
- 2. This device may not cause harmful interference, and this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- 3. FCC RF Radiation Exposure Statement: The equipment complies with FCC RF radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 centimeters between the radiator and your body.
- 4. This Transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.
- 5. Changes or modifications to this unit not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user authority to operate the equipment.

# **IMPORTANT NOTE**

FCC Radiation Exposure Statement:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance20cm between the radiator & your body.

# **CE Mark Warning**

# **((**)

This is a class B product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

## **National Restrictions**

Frequency range - 2400.0 - 2483.5 MHz

| Country    | Country                   | Reason/remark                                    |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Pulgorio   | 2020                      | General authorization required for outdoor use   |  |  |
| Dulyana    | none                      | and public service.                              |  |  |
|            | Outdoor use limited to 10 | Military Radiolocation use. Refarming of the 2.4 |  |  |
| Franco     | mW o ir p within the      | GHz band has been ongoing in recent years to     |  |  |
| France     | hand 2454 2482 5 MHz      | allow current relaxed regulation. Full           |  |  |
|            | Danu 2454-2485.5 MHz      | implementation planned 2012.                     |  |  |
| Itoly      | 2020                      | If used outside of own premises, general         |  |  |
| Italy none |                           | authorization is required.                       |  |  |
| Luxombourg | nono                      | General authorization required for network and   |  |  |
| Luxembourg | none                      | service supply (not for spectrum).               |  |  |
|            |                           | This subsection does not apply for the           |  |  |
| Norway     | Implemented               | geographical area within a radius of 20 km from  |  |  |
|            |                           | the centre of Ny-Ålesund.                        |  |  |
| Russian    | 2020                      | Only for indeer englisations                     |  |  |
| Federation | none                      | Only for indoor applications.                    |  |  |

Note: Please don't use the product outdoors in France

# **CE Statement of Conformity**

Our product has been tested in typical configuration by Ecom Sertech Corp and was found to comply with the essential requirement of "Council Directive on the Approximation of the Laws of the Member Sates relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility" (89/336/EEC; 92/31/EEC; 93/68/EEC). The Declaration of Conformity can be found at the Sapido regional website. www.sapidotech.de

# **CE Information of Disposal**



The electric and electronic equipment or unit which is labeled with crossed-out wheeled bin may not be disposed of with household waste. This mark is based on European Directive 2002/96/EC (for Waste Electric and Electronic Equipment=WEEE).

Please take it to the designated collection facilities. We will ensure the proper recycling, reuse and other forms of recovery of WEEE. WEEE has the potential effects on the environment and human health as a result of the presence of hazardous substances. You can contribute to eliminate these effects by your cooperation.

Safe Seating Gestures

You should follow the manufacturer's instructions for adjusting the backrest to fit your body properly.

- An adjustable chair that provides firm, comfortable support is best.
- Adjust the height of the chair so your thighs are horizontal and your feet flat on the floor.
  - The back of the chair should support your lower back (lumbar region).



# **Copyright Statement**

The products, including accessories and software are the property of SAPIDO Technology Inc. It is prohibited to reproduced, transcribed, transmitted and stored without authorization from SAPIDO. SAPIDO may update, revise, and change the contents of this manual without further notice. Users can visit the official website for reference. After reviewing this manual, if you have any problem or suggestion. You are welcome to contact us. Our Technical Support Engineer will reply related problem as soon as possible.

All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners.Copyright© 2009All Right Reserved by SAPIDO.

# Index

| СНАРТЕР | R 1  | INTRODUCTION   |
|---------|------|--|
| 1.1     | Ονε  | RVIEW  |
| 1.2     | Тне  | LED LABEL  |
| 1.3     | Тне  | BACK OF THE 3.5G DOWNLOAD SERVER ROUTER                  |
| 1.4     | HAR  | DWARE SPECIFICATIONS 14                                  |
| 1.5     | Hov  | V TO OBTAIN IP ADDRESS AUTOMATICALLY UNDER WINDOWS XP 15 |
| СНАРТЕ  | R 2  | HARDWARE SETUP   |
| 2.1     | Fig  | URES FOR CONNECTING HARDWARES TO N+ 3.5G NES SERVER      |
| 2.1     | .1   | Hardware Connection for Router Mode18                    |
| 2.1     | .2   | Hardware Connection for AP Mode 18                       |
| 2.1     | .3   | Hardware Connection for Wi-Fi AP Mode19                  |
| СНАРТЕ  | R 3  | ONE BUTTON SETUP CONFIGURATION                           |
| 3.1     | ΟΝΕ  | BUTTON SETUP CONFIGURATION FOR ROUTER MODE               |
| 3.2     | ΟΝΕ  | BUTTON SETUP CONFIGURATION FOR AP MODE                   |
| 3.3     | ΟΝΕ  | BUTTON SETUP CONFIGURATION FOR WIFI AP MODE              |
| СНАРТЕ  | R 4  | QUICK SETUP FOR THE 3.5G DOWNLOAD SERVER ROUTER          |
| 4.1     | Ro   | UTER MODE CONFIGURATION 29                               |
| 4.2     | Qu   | ICK SETUP FOR ROUTER MODE 29                             |
| 4.2     | .1   | Time Zone Setup  |
| 4.2     | .2   | LAN Interface Setup                                      |
| 4.2     | .3   | WAN Setup  |
| 4.2     | .4   | 3.5G Setup   |
| 4.2     | .5   | Wireless Setup 37  |
| 4.2     | .6   | Wireless Security Setup                                  |
| 4.2     | .7   | Quick Setup Complete                                     |
| 4.2     | .8   | Folder Management 39                                     |
| 4.2     | .9   | Partition / Format SysDisk 40                            |
| 4.2     | .10  | User Account Management 40                               |
| 4.2     | .11  | FTP Server   |
| 4.2     | .13  | Printer Server 41  |
| 4.2     | .14  | Webcam Server 42   |
| 4.2     | .15  | Samba Server   |
| 4.3     | AP I | Mode Configurations                                      |
| 4.4     | Qu   | ICK SETUP FOR AP MODE                                    |
| 4.4     | .1   | Time Zone Setup 44                                       |

| 4.4.2   | 2 Wireless Setup 44                       |
|---------|---|
| 4.4.3   | 3 Wireless Security Setup 44              |
| 4.4.4   | Quick Setup Complete 46                   |
| 4.4.    | 5 Folder management 49                    |
| 4.4.6   | Partition / Format SysDisk                |
| 4.4.7   | V User Account Management 50              |
| 4.4.8   | B FTP Server                              |
| 4.4.9   | Printer Server                            |
| 4.4.1   | 0 Web Camera 52                           |
| 4.2.1   | 6 Samba Server                            |
| 4.5 V   | VIFI AP Mode Configuration                |
| 4.6 0   | UICK SETUP FOR WIFI AP MODE               |
| 4.6.1   | Time Zone Setup 53                        |
| 4.6.2   | 2 Wireless Site Survey And Security Setup |
| 4.6.3   | 3 Wireless Security Setup 55              |
| 4.6.4   | Quick Setup Complete                      |
| 4.6.    | 5 Folder Management 59                    |
| 4.6.0   | Partition / Format SysDisk                |
| 4.6.7   | User Account Management 60                |
| 4.6.8   | B FTP Server                              |
| 4.6.9   | Printer Server 61                         |
| 4.6.1   | 0 Web Camera 62                           |
| 4.6.1   | 1 Samba Server                            |
| CHAPTER | 5 ADVANCED CONFIGURATION FOR ROUTER MODE  |
| 5.1 I   | P CONFIG                                  |
| 5.1.1   | WAN Interface Setup 63                    |
| 5.1.2   | 2 LAN Interface Setup                     |
| 5.1.3   | B Dynamic DNS Setting                     |
| 5.2 V   | VIRELESS SETUP                            |
| 5.2.1   | Wireless Basic Settings 79                |
| 5.2.2   | 2 Wireless Advanced Settings 85           |
| 5.2.3   | 8 Wireless Security Setup 86              |
| 5.2.4   | Wireless Access Control 89                |
| 5.2.    | WDS Settings 92                           |
| 5.2.6   | 5 WPS                                     |
| 5.3     | NAT                                       |
| 5.3.1   | Visual Server 101                         |
| 5.3.2   | 2 Visual DMZ 103                          |
|         |   |

| 5.4    | FIF    | REWALL                                |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 5.4    | 4.1    | QoS                                   |
| 5.4    | 4.2    | Port Filtering 106                    |
| 5.4    | 4.3    | IP Filtering 107                      |
| 5.4    | 4.4    | MAC Filtering 108                     |
| 5.4    | 4.5    | URL Filtering 110                     |
| 5.5    | Ser    | VER                                   |
| 5.     | 5.1    | Samba Server 111                      |
| 5.     | 5.2    | FTP Server 113                        |
| 5.     | 5.3    | Webcam Server 114                     |
| 5.     | 5.4    | Printer Server 122                    |
| 5.     | 5.5    | Download Server 129                   |
| 5.6    | Sys    | TEM MANAGEMENT                        |
| 5.0    | 6.1    | Change Password 130                   |
| 5.0    | 6.2    | Firmware Upgrade 131                  |
| 5.0    | 6.3    | Profiles Save 132                     |
| 5.0    | 6.4    | Time Zone Setting 136                 |
| 5.0    | 6.5    | UPnP & UPnP AV Setting 137            |
| 5.     | 5.6    | Language Setting 138                  |
| 5.     | 5.7    | User Account Management 139           |
| 5.     | 5.8    | Folder Management 140                 |
| 5.6    | Log    | 8 & Status                            |
| 5.0    | 6.1    | Network Config 141                    |
| 5.0    | 6.2    | Event Log 142                         |
| 5.7    | Log    | юит 143                               |
| СНАРТЕ | ER 6 / | ADVANCED CONFIGURATION FOR AP MODE144 |
| 6.1    | IP (   | Config                                |
| 6.     | 1.1    | LAN Setup 144                         |
| 6.     | 1.2    | LAN Interface Setup 144               |
| 6.2    | WIF    | RELESS SETUP 146                      |
| 6.     | 2.1    | Wireless Basic Settings 146           |
| 6.     | 2.2    | Wireless Advanced Settings 151        |
| 6.2    | 2.3    | Wireless Security Setup 153           |
| 6.2    | 2.4    | Wireless Access Control 155           |
| 6.3    | 2.5    | WDS Settings 158                      |
| 6.     | 2.6    | WPS                                   |
| 6.3    | Ser    | VER                                   |
| 6.     | 3.1    | Samba Server168                       |
|        |        |                                       |

| 6.3.2     | FTP Server 170                          |
|-----------|---|
| 6.3.3     | Webcam Server 172                       |
| 6.3.4     | Printer Server 178                      |
| 6.3.5     | Download Server                         |
| 6.4 Sys   | STEM MANAGEMENT 187                     |
| 6.4.1     | Change Password187                      |
| 6.4.2     | Firmware Upgrade 188                    |
| 6.4.3     | Profiles Save                           |
| 6.4.4     | Time Zone Setting 193                   |
| 6.4.5     | UPnP & UPnP AV Setting 194              |
| 6.4.6     | Language Setting 195                    |
| 6.4.7     | User Account Management 196             |
| 6.4.8     | Folder Management 197                   |
| 6.5 Lo    | 3 & Status                              |
| 6.5.1     | Network Config 198                      |
| 6.5.2     | Event Log 199                           |
| 6.5 Lo    | GOUT                                    |
| CHAPTER 7 | ADVANCED CONFIGURATION FOR WIFI AP MODE |
| 7.1 IP    | CONFIG                                  |
| 7.1.1     | IP Config - LAN                         |
| 7.1.2     | LAN Interface Setup 202                 |
| 7.2 WI    | RELESS SETUP 203                        |
| 7.2.1     | Wireless Basic Setting 204              |
| 7.2.2     | Wireless Advanced Settings 207          |
| 7.2.3     | Wireless Site Survey 209                |
| 7.2.4     | Wireless Security Setup 209             |
| 7.2.5     | Access Control 212                      |
| 7.2.6     | WPS                                     |
| 7.3 Sei   | 220                                     |
| 7.3.1     | Samba Server 220                        |
| 7.3.2     | FTP Server 222                          |
| 7.3.3     | Webcam Server 223                       |
| 7.3.4     | Printer Server 230                      |
| 7.3.5     | Download Server                         |
| 7.4 Sys   | STEM MANAGEMENT 238                     |
| 7.4.1     | Change Password 238                     |
| 7.4.2     | Firmware Upgrade 239                    |
|           |   |
| 7.4.3     | Profiles Save 240                       |

| 7.4    | 4.4 Time Zone Setting             | 245 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 7.4    | 4.5 UPnP & UPnP AV Setting        | 246 |
| 7.4    | 4.6 Language Setting              | 247 |
| 7.4    | 4.7 User Account Management       | 248 |
| 7.4    | 4.8 Folder Management             | 249 |
| 7.5    | Log & Status                      | 250 |
| 7.5    | 5.1 Network Config                | 250 |
| 7.5    | 5.2 Event Log                     | 251 |
| 7.6    | Logout                            | 252 |
| СНАРТЕ | R 8 DDNS ACCOUNT SETUP            | 253 |
| СНАРТЕ | ER 9 Q & A                        |     |
| 9.1    | INSTALLATION                      | 259 |
| 9.2    | LED LIGHTS                        | 261 |
| 9.3    | IP Address                        | 262 |
| 9.4    | OPERATING SYSTEM SETTINGS         | 262 |
| 9.5    | 3.5G DOWNLOAD SERVER ROUTER SETUP | 264 |
| 9.6    | WIRELESS NETWORK                  | 265 |
| 9.7    | SUPPORTS                          | 267 |
| 9.8    | OTHERS                            | 268 |
| СНАРТЕ | R 10 APPENDIX                     | 269 |
| 10.1   | OPERATING SYSTEM                  | 269 |
| 10.2   | Browsers                          | 269 |
| 10.3   | SADOGO UTILITY                    | 269 |

# **Chapter 1 Introduction**

# 1.1 Overview

The main feature of N+ 3.5G NES Server is to combine Router AP WiFi AP three functions in one unit. Users can switch between 3 operation modes for different purpose. While several computers are sharing Internet connection, they can use firewall and WEP/WPA/WPS security system to protect network. **N+ 3.5G NES Server** is designed for both home and enterprise use, provided with high security, reliability, and easy to operate solutions for network.

# 1.1.1 Features

- **Cautious management** : N+ 3.5G NES Server has cautious settings for Wireless security and firewall. Secure the customer data safety on network also provides a tight management system.
- **Easy to operate** : N+ 3.5G NES Server has a friendly user interface; it can lead users to finish settings easily and quickly step by step. Users without knowledge of complex network theory can still use higher management functions like Multiple APs.
- Multi-language PC Utility setting interface : Installed on computer. Users can easily connect to the network by following the instruction of setup wizard step by step. Multi-language interface supports :
   Arabic \ English \ French \ German \ Italian \ Japanese \ Korean \ Portuguese \ Russian \ Spanish \ Simplified Chinese \ Traditional Chinese.
- **USB Device Supports** : N+ 3.5G NES Server can share files to other users in local area network through Samba service. With a webcam it can become a real-time surveillance tool. N+ 3.5G NES Server can also become a FTP server by connecting with USB drives.
- **One Touch for wireless encryption connection** : N+ 3.5G NES Server has a WPS button; the encryption for wireless network is just need "One Touch".
- **Multiple wireless network modes** : N+ 3.5G NES Server provides 3 wireless modes: Router / AP / WiFi AP. It is not just a 3.5G Download Server Router; it can also be a bridge or a wireless network card. To base on different conditions, users can switch between 3 operating modes. Multiple mode choices make operation more flexible.

- **Highly Efficiency**: Provides better P2P service system, N+ 3.5G NES Server has 20000 sessions, it can give users better efficiency on P2P download rate.
- **BT Download** : Provides download function through BT. Users can download their files without keep their PCs on always.
- **3.5G Connection** : Users can connect to the Internet through an external 3.5G USB adapter.

# 1.2 The LED label

The Front of the 3.5G Download Server Router:



You can use the status lights on the front of the wireless router to verify various conditions:

| LED       | Function           | Color  | Status            | Description                            |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--|
|           |                    |        | On                | WLAN active                            |
| WLAN x 1  | WLAN port activity | Green  | Blinking          | WI AN data transmit/receive            |
|           |                    |        | 30ms              |  |
|           |                    |        | On                | Connected at 100Mbps                   |
|           |                    | Green  | Blinking          | 100Mbps TX/RX Activity                 |
| LAN x 4   | LAN port activity  |        | 30ms              | Tooliops TARA Activity                 |
|           |                    | Green  | On                | Connected at 10Mbps                    |
|           |                    |        | Blinking<br>120ms | 10Mbps TX/RX Activity                  |
|           |                    | Green  | On                | Connected at 100Mbps                   |
| WAN y 1   | WAN port activity  |        | Blinking<br>30ms  | 100Mbps TX/RX Activity                 |
|           |                    |        | On                | Connected at 10Mbps                    |
|           |                    | Green  | Blinking<br>120ms | 10Mbps TX/RX Activity                  |
| Status &  | System status &    | Green  | Blinking          | Green : Reset / Firmware updates       |
| WPS x 1   | WPS start          | &      | 120ms             | in progress                            |
|           |                    | Orange | 1201115           | Orange : WPS function start            |
| Power x 1 | Power indication   | Green  | On                | Power is being applied to this product |

# **1.3** The Back of the 3.5G Download Server Router

The back of the 3.5G Download Server Router has the following port connections:



(1.) WPS button

Users can use WPS connection easily.

(2.) LAN port

LAN port is for connecting your PC, printer server, or switch, etc.

(3.) WAN port

WAN port is for connecting to an xDSL or CABLE modem.

(4.) Reset button

This button is for resetting 3.5G Download Server Router back to factory default settings. When a user hold the reset button over 5 seconds, everything is back to factory default settings; if user just hold for 1 seconds, this machine will only reboot, not reset to factory default settings.

(5.) USB port

Users can connect with USB thumb drive or webcam.

# **1.4** Hardware Specifications

The following table provides technical specifications for the 3.5G Download Server Router:

| Item Specification                      |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Comr                                    | nunication Interfaces                           |  |  |  |  |
| WAN Port                                | 1 x 10/100 Mbps RJ45, with auto MDI/MDIX        |  |  |  |  |
| LAN Port                                | 4 x 10/100 Mbps RJ45, with auto MDI/MDIX        |  |  |  |  |
| Wireless IEEE 802.11n (Chipset onboard) |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Others  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Operating Temp. 0° to 40°C (32° to 10°F)        |  |  |  |  |
|   | Storage Temp20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)          |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Operation Requirement</b>            | Operating Humidity 10% to 85%<br>Non-Condensing |  |  |  |  |
|   | Storage Humidity 5% to 90%<br>Non-Condensing    |  |  |  |  |
| Antenna                                 | Internal X1, External X1                        |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions                              | 150mm(L) x 150mm(W) x 33mm(H)                   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Reboot button / Reset button - hold for         |  |  |  |  |
|   | 1second to reboot, hold for 5 seconds is to     |  |  |  |  |
| Button                                  | reset.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | WPS button – When push the WPS button,          |  |  |  |  |
|   | the system is entering the WPS connection       |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply                            | Adapt AC 100 V $\sim$ 240 V in                  |  |  |  |  |

# 1.5 How to obtain IP address automatically under Windows XP

Please follow the instructions to operate:

(1.) From the **Start** menu, select **Settings**, and then **Control Panel**.

| Windows Messenger<br>Tour Windows XP<br>Wizard<br>Wizard | Control Panel<br>Set Program Access and<br>Defaults<br>Printers and Faxes<br>Help and Support<br>Search |
|--|---|
| All Programs 📡   | 100 Run   |
|  | Log Off 🚺 Turn Off Computer   |
| 🦺 start  |   |

(2.) Double-click **Network Connections**.

| 🕑 Control Panel          |   |   |                           |                         |                             |                         |                    |                           |                    | (                        | - 6 🛛 |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| File Edit View Favorites | Tools Help  |   |                           |                         |                             |                         |                    |                           |                    |                          | 1     |
| 🕞 Back - 🌔 - 🤌           | 🔎 Search 🛛 😥 Fo   | olders 🛄 <del>•</del>   |                           |                         |                             |                         |                    |                           |                    |                          |       |
| Address 🦻 Control Panel  |   |   |                           |                         |                             |                         |                    |                           |                    | ~                        | Go 🛃  |
| Control Panel            | Accessibility   | Xdd Hardware  | Add or                    | Administrative          | Automatic                   | Date and Time           | Display            | Folder Options            | 💋<br>Fonts         | Game                     |       |
| See Also                 | <ul> <li>Options</li> <li>Intel(R)<br/>Extre</li> </ul> | Internet<br>Options   | Kemov<br>Soor<br>Keyboard | Mouse                   | Network<br>Connections      | Metwork Setup<br>Wizard | Phone and<br>Modem | Power Options             | Printers and Faxes | Regional and<br>Language |       |
| Help and Support         | Scanners and<br>Cameras                                 | G<br>Scheduled<br>Tasks   | Security<br>Center        | Sound Effect<br>Manager | Sounds and<br>Audio Devices | Speech                  | System             | Taskbar and<br>Start Menu | User Accounts      | Windows<br>Firewall      |       |
|                          | Wireless<br>Network Set.                                | A constant of the second se |                           |                         |                             |                         |                    |                           |                    |                          |       |

#### (3.) Double-click Local Area Connection.



## (4.) Please click Properties

| Connection Status: Acquiring network addre Duration: 00:00:0 Speed: 0 b Activity Sent Receive Packets: 0                                      | neral Support  |                           |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|
| Status:     Acquiring network addre       Duration:     00:00:0       Speed:     0 bp       Activity     Sent — Packets:       Packets:     0 | Connection     |                           |
| Duration: 00:00:0<br>Speed: 0 by<br>Activity<br>Sent - Receive<br>Packets: 0  | Status:        | Acquiring network address |
| Activity Sent — Receive Packets: 0  | Duration:      | 00:00:00                  |
| Activity<br>Sent — Receive<br>Packets: 0  | Speed:         | 0 bp:                     |
| Sent — Packets: 0   | Activity       |                           |
| Packets: 0  | S              | ient — 🚮 — Received       |
|   | Packets:       | 0   (                     |
| <u>Properties</u>   | Properties Dia | sable                     |

(5.) From the **General** tab, click **Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)**, make sure it is checked, and then click **Properties**.

|                       | Authentication   | Advanced                                      |                                      |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Connec                | t using:   |   |                                      |
|                       | ntel(R) PRO/100  | VE Network Conne                              | Configure                            |
| This c <u>o</u>       | nnection uses th   | e following items:                            |                                      |
|                       | Client for Micro   | soft Networks                                 |                                      |
|                       | File and Printer   | Sharing for Microsof                          | t Networks                           |
| 2                     | Internet Protoc  | ol (TCP/IP)                                   |                                      |
|                       |  |   |                                      |
| Į į                   | nstall   | <u>U</u> ninstall                             | P <u>r</u> operties                  |
| Desci                 | iption   |   |                                      |
| Desci                 | smission Control I   | Protocol/Internet Pro                         | otocol. The default                  |
| Tran                  |  | blocor mat provides i                         | communication                        |
| Tran<br>wide<br>acro: | s diverse interco  | onnected networks.                            |                                      |
| Tran<br>wide<br>acro: | ss diverse interco   | onnected networks.                            |                                      |
| Tran<br>wide<br>acro: | area network pro<br>ss diverse interco<br>⊿ icon in notifica | innected networks.<br>tion area when conn     | ected<br>d or no connectivity        |
| DESU                  | smission Control I   | Protocol/Internet Pro<br>otocol that provides | otocol. The default<br>communication |

(6.) Please select **Obtain an IP address automatically** and **Obtain a DNS** server address automatically and then click **OK**.

| eneral                       | Alternate Configuration  | า                             |                       |                    |                      |                    |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 'ou car<br>his cap<br>he app | n get IP settings assign<br>ability. Otherwise, you r<br>ropriate IP settings. | ed automatic<br>need to ask y | ally if yo<br>our net | iur neti<br>work a | work su<br>idministr | pports<br>ator for |
| <u>o O</u> l                 | otain an IP address auto   | omatically                    |                       |                    |                      |                    |
| OUs                          | e the following IP addr  | ess:                          |                       |                    |                      |                    |
| .[P ac                       | idress:  |                               | 10                    | 12                 | -                    |                    |
| Sybr                         | iet mask.  |                               | <u>.</u>              | 10                 | - 60                 | j –                |
| <u>D</u> efa                 | ult gateway:   |                               | 10                    | - X.               | 51                   |                    |
| ⊙ 0 <u>t</u>                 | otain DNS server addre   | ss automatica                 | ally                  | 1                  |                      |                    |
| 00                           | e the following DIVS se  | rver address                  | es:                   | J                  |                      |                    |
| Prefe                        | med DNS server.  |                               |                       | 2.                 |                      |                    |
| Alten                        | nate DNS server.   |                               | 12                    | 8                  | 24                   |                    |
|                              |  |                               |                       | (                  | Adya                 | anced              |
|                              |  |                               |                       |                    |                      |                    |

Note : You must make sure that the IP address your computer obtained is from the N+ 3.5G NES Server Router's DHCP server.

# **Chapter 2 Hardware Setup**

# 2.1 Figures for Connecting Hardwares to N+ 3.5G NES Server

The N+ 3.5G NES Server is an easy to carry and wireless device for business men. It can be used in conference room, hotel, even at hotspots. N+ 3.5G NES Server is small and light, with various functions; change modes between router, AP, and Wi-Fi AP mode under administrator interface. N+ 3.5G NES Server also supports USB devices like webcam, USB thumb drive, printer, and 3.5G adapter.

# 2.1.1 Hardware Connection for Router Mode

In router mode, administrator can manage the settings for WAN, LAN, Wireless network, NTP, password, USB drives, user accounts, firewall, QoS, FTP server, webcam, printer server, and SAMBA, etc.



# **2.1.2** Hardware Connection for AP Mode

In AP mode, N+ 3.5G NES Server becomes a bridge to support 1 local area network. Users can use wired way to connect to N+ 3.5G NES Server. administrator can manage the settings for LAN, Wireless network, NTP, password, USB drives, user accounts, FTP server, webcam, printer server, and SAMBA, etc.



# 2.1.3 Hardware Connection for Wi-Fi AP Mode

In Wi-Fi AP mode, N+ 3.5G NES Server becomes a bridge to support 1 local area network. Users can use wireless way to connect to N+ 3.5G NES Server . administrator can manage the settings for LAN, Wireless network, NTP, password, USB drives, user accounts, FTP server, webcam, printer server, and SAMBA, etc.



# **Chapter 3 One Button Setup Configuration**

N+ 3.5G NES Server provide **One Button Setup** function, users can finish settings in a single page. After users switch modes and reboot the machine, they will enter this page to finish configurations.

# **3.1 One Button Setup configuration for Router Mode**



Please select **One Button Setup** in Router Mode.

#### One Button Setup

This page is used to configure all of the server router function for first time.

| Time Zone Select           |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Time Zone Select :         | GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🛛 💌 |
|                            |  |
| Change Password            |  |
| New Password:              |  |
|                            |  |
| Device Name                |  |
| Device Name:               | SAPIDO GR-1222   |
|                            |  |
| WAN Interface Setup        |  |
|                            |  |
| WAN Interface:             | 3.5G usb dongle Y  |
| SERVICE:                   | UMTS/HSPA/HSDPA/HSUPA 🔽  |
| SIM PIN:                   | V None   |
| Retype SIM PIN:            |  |
| APN:                       | internet   |
| Username:                  |  |
| Password:                  |  |
| PHONE Number:              | *20.4  |
| FHOME NUMBER.              | 35#  |
| Wiroloss Satur             |  |
| cein.                      | SADIDO Euro Contor   |
| 5510.                      |  |
| Encryption:                | None 🗸   |
|                            |  |
| Partition / Format SysDisk |  |
| Disk format selected:      | 🔿 Yes 💿 No   |
| TYPE:                      | ◯ FAT ③ NTFS ◯ EXT3  |

## 1. Time Zone Select

Please select the time zone which you are at.

#### 2. Change Password

Please enter the new password.

## 3. Device Name

Please enter the device name you want to assign to N+ 3.5G NES Server .

# 4. WAN Interface Setup

Please choose the interface type.

5. WAN Type Setup

Please choose the access type.

- **6. Wireless Setup** You can assign the SSID and Encryption type.
- 7. Partition / Format SysDisk Users can format or partition their USB drives.

# 8. User Account Management

Users can create user accounts and their privilege.

## 9. Finished

Please click **finished** button to complete the setting.

# 3.2 One Button Setup configuration for AP Mode

| I   | Fun Center        |
|-----|-------------------|
|     | Menu              |
|     | ٨P                |
|     | Operation Mode    |
|     | One Button Setup  |
| + [ | Step Setup        |
| +   | IP Config         |
| +   | Wireless          |
| +   | Server            |
| +   | System Management |
| +   | Log and Status    |
|     | Logout            |

Please select **One Button Setup** in AP Mode.

#### One Button Setup

| This page is used to configure al      | of the server router function for first time.                 |
|--|---|
| Time Zone Select<br>Time Zone Select : | (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🗸 |
| Change Password                        |   |
| New Password:                          |   |
| Device Name                            |   |
| Device Name:                           | SAPIDO_GR-1222  |
| Wireless Setup                         |   |
| SSID:                                  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center   |
| Encryption:                            | None  |
| Partition / Format SysDisk             |   |
| Disk format selected:                  | ○ Yes ④ No  |
| түрк:                                  | ○ FAT16/32  |

#### User Account Management

| User Name | Password | Access R      | ight       |   |
|-----------|----------|---------------|------------|---|
|           |          | Webcam Server | FTP Server | ^ |
|           |          | Webcam Server | FTP Server | _ |
|           |          | Webcam Server | FTP Server | * |
| ·         | -        | -             |            |   |

#### Finish

#### 1. Time Zone Select

Please select the time zone which you are at.

#### 2. Change Password

Please enter the new password.

#### 3. Device Name

Please enter the device name you want to assign to N + 3.5G NES Server .

#### 4. Wireless Setup

You can assign the SSID and Encryption type.

### 5. Partition / Format SysDisk

Users can format or partition their USB drives.

#### 6. User Account Management

Users can create user accounts and their privilege.

## 7. Finished

Please click **finished** button to complete the setting.

# 3.3 One Button Setup configuration for WiFi AP Mode



Please select **One Button Setup** in WiFi AP Mode.

#### One Button Setup

This page is used to configure all of the server router function for first time.

|  |                                |               | E           | Webcam Se  | erver [    | FTP Server |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  |                                |               | E           | Webcam Se  | erver      | FTP Server |
| User Name  | Passwor                        | d             |             | Ac         | cess Right |            |
| TYPE:  | ORATIGRO ONTO                  | ****          |             |            |            |            |
| artition / Format SysDisk<br>Disk format selected: | Vac Duo                        |               |             |            |            |            |
| Encryption:  | None                           |               |             |            |            |            |
| Extended SSID:                                     | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR                | -1222         |             |            |            |            |
| ctended Wireless Setup                             |                                |               |             |            |            |            |
| Encryption:  | None 💌                         |               |             |            |            |            |
| Refresh  |                                |               |             |            |            | 19510      |
| 3.5G_Mini_Server                                   | 00:d0:41:af:d3:4a              | 6 (B+G)       | AP          | WEP        | 67         | 0          |
| 3.5G_Mini_Server                                   | 00:d0:41:ab:88:f4              | 6 (B+G)       | AP          | WEP        | 83         | O          |
| Wireless Site Survey Settin                        | ig<br>BSSID                    | Channel       | Tema        | Fremet     | Simal      | Salast     |
|  |                                |               |             |            |            |            |
| Device Name:                                       | SAPIDO GR-1222                 |               |             |            |            |            |
| Deutoo Nomo  |                                |               |             |            |            |            |
| New Password:                                      |                                |               |             |            |            |            |
| Change Password                                    |                                |               |             |            |            |            |
|  |                                |               |             |            |            |            |
|  | ICTIVE EXTERNATION INFORMATION | : Dupup Faing | urgh Lishor | n London 🔛 |            |            |

#### 1. Time Zone Select

Please select the time zone which you are at.

#### 2. Change Password

Please enter the new password.

#### 3. Device Name

Please enter the device name you want to assign to N + 3.5G NES Server .

## 4. Wireless Site Survey Setting

Please select wireless network you want to connect and the encryption type.

## 5. Extended Wireless Setup

You can assign the SSID and Encryption type.

# 6. Partition / Format SysDisk

Users can format or partition their USB drives.

# 7. User Account Management

Users can create user accounts and their privilege.

# 8. Finished

Please click **finished** button to complete the setting.

# Chapter 4 Quick Setup for the 3.5G Download

# **Server Router**

There are two ways to enter N+ 3.5G NES Server administration page: 1) Please open IE browser and then enter <u>http://192.168.1.1</u>.

| File | Edit | View | Favorites | Tools | Help |
|------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|
| 0    | Back | - 6  | ) - 💽     | 2     | 1    |

### Homepage



Please click on "Administrator".

The login page will show up.

|            | Administrator Log |
|------------|-------------------|
|            |                   |
|            |                   |
|            |                   |
|            | Router            |
| Username : | Router<br>admin   |
| Username : | Router<br>: admin |

Enter username and password, both default are **admin**, then click **login** to enter product main page.

2) The default UPnP of N+ 3.5G NES Server is ON. When users connect N+ 3.5G NES Server to their PC, and icon will show up in the right-down corner.



Click the **Internet Gateway Device** to open the login page.

|            | Administ | rator Log |
|------------|----------|-----------|
| 0 🖉        |          |           |
|            |          |           |
|            | Router   | 1.4       |
|            |          |           |
| Username : | admin    |           |

# 4.1 Router Mode Configuration

Note : Quick Setup is not completed unless users finish all settings and click **Finish** button.

N+ 3.5G NES Server combines Router and AP to one, supports wire or wireless connecting type with ISP. It also has NAT and DHCP functions to let multiple computers using network at the same time. Wireless WAN supports Site Survey. BR360 has WPS function for easy and secure establishment of wireless network.

# 4.2 Quick Setup for Router Mode

Click on Step Setup in the left screen of the main menu. Then you'll see the **Basic** and **Application** selecting screen appears and do the setting for each items.



# **4.2.1 Time Zone Setup** You can select **Enable NTP client update** to maintain the system time.

| Router Operation Mode   | Time Zone                         | Setting   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> </ul> | You can maintain the<br>Internet. | system time by synchronizing with a public time server over the |
| <ul> <li>Application Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul>    | Enable NTP cli                    | ent update  |
| + 🗋 NAT   | Time Zone Select :                | (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🛛 👻 |
| + 📄 Firewall  | NTP server :                      | 192.5.41.41 - North America 💌                                   |
| + 📄 System Management   |                                   | Cancel Back Next  |
| <ul> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>                            |                                   |   |
|   |                                   |   |

# 4.2.2 LAN Interface Setup

It can let multiple local network computers connect to the Internet at the same time. The default IP address is 192.168.1.1. Please click **Next** after finished entering.

| Router   | LAN Interf  | ace Setup   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> <li>Application Setup</li> </ul> | This page is used to c<br>LAN port of your Acc<br>mask, DHCP, etc | configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the<br>cess Point. Here you may change the setting for IP address, subnet |
| <ul> <li>Η P Config</li> <li>Η Wireless</li> <li>Η ΜΑΤ</li> </ul>  | Device Name:  | SAPIDO_GR-1222  |
| + 🗋 Firewall<br>+ 🗋 Server   | IP Address:   | 192.168.1.1<br>Cancel Back Next   |
| <ul> <li>Isystem Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>                           |   |   |

# 4.2.3 WAN Setup

3.5G Download Server Router supports three interfaces and four access types, users can select the options in this page.

# 4.2.3.1 WAN Interface – Ethernet Port

If N+ 3.5G NES Server is connecting to the Internet through Ethernet cable, please select **Ethernet port**.



# WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE or PPTP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:   | Ethernet Port   |
|------------------|---|
| WAN Access Type: | DHCP Client   |
| 3.5G Backup:     | Backup of connection, check connection in every<br>minutes. |
| SIM PIN:         | ✓ None  |
| Retype SIM PIN:  |   |
| APN:             |   |
| User name:       |   |
| Password:        |   |
| PHONE Number:    | *99#  |
|                  |   |

#### 4.2.3.2 WAN Interface- Wireless

If N+ 3.5G NES Server is connecting to the Internet through wireless, please select Wireless.

| Router     Operation Mode     One Button Setup     Step Setup     Serio Setup     Application Setup | WAN Interfa   | nfigure the pa<br>u may change<br>ess type. | up<br>arameters for Inter<br>the access meth | met network v<br>hod to static | which con<br>IP, DHCP | nects to the<br>PPPoE or I | WAN port<br>PPTP by cl | of your<br>ick the |
|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| IP Config     Wireless  | WAN Interface:  | Wireless                                    | ~  |                                |                       |                            |                        |                    |
| NAT     Firewall  | SSID  |   | BSSID  | Channel                        | Type                  | Encrypt                    | Signal                 | Select             |
| * 🗋 Server  | MFP_Server_Route:   | r   | 00:d0:41:af:d7:e6                            | 10 (B+G)                       | AP                    | WEP                        | 55                     | 0                  |
| + 💼 System Management   | BT_Storage_Server   | r   | 00:d0:41:ab:f2:d0                            | 6 (B+G)                        | AP                    | WEP                        | 47                     | 0                  |
| Logout  | Encryption:<br>Refresh<br>WAN Access Type:<br>3.5G Backup:<br>SIM PIN:<br>Retype SIM PIN: | DHCP Cli<br>Backup<br>3 m                   | ent   of connection, cl inutes.  V None      | heck connect                   | ion in eve            | уу                         |                        |                    |
|   | APN:  |   |  |                                |                       |                            |                        |                    |
|   | User name:  |   |  |                                |                       |                            |                        |                    |
|   | Password:   |   |  |                                |                       |                            |                        |                    |
|   | PHONE Number:   | *99#  |  |                                |                       |                            |                        |                    |
|   | Cancel Back Ne  | ext   |  |                                |                       |                            |                        |                    |

The Wireless network which searched by N+ 3.5G NES Server will display on this page. Users can select the desired wireless network and Encryption type to connect.

# 4.2.3.3 WAN Access Type – Static IP

If your ISP provides static IP, and you do not need to enter username and password, please select **Static IP**. Enter the information which ISP provides then click **Next**. You can use the **"3.5G Backup**" to redundant.

| Fun Center   | Ø   |  | N+   |
|--|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Router</li> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Besic Setup</li> <li>Application Setup</li> </ul> | WAN Interfa<br>This page is used to co<br>Access Point. Here you<br>item value of WAN Acc | ace Setup<br>onfigure the parameters for In<br>u may change the access n<br>cess type. | nternet network which conne<br>nethod to static IP, DHCP, F  |
| <ul> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> <li>Server</li> </ul>  | WAN Interface:<br>WAN Access Type:  | Ethernet Port 👻  |  |
| <ul> <li>Experiment</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>   | IP Address:<br>Subnet Mask:<br>Default Gateway:<br>DNS:                                   | 172.1.1.1<br>255.255.255.0<br>172.1.1.254  | Please enter the information which ISP provides.   |
|  | 3.5G Backup:<br>SIM PIN:<br>Retype SIM PIN:<br>APN:                                       | Backup of connection Backup of connection None None                                    | , check connection in every<br>Users need to enter DNS<br>information, or they can't<br>look up Domain name. |
|  | User name:<br>Password:<br>PHONE Number:<br>Cancel Back Ne                                | *99#   |  |

# 4.2.3.4 WAN Access Type – Dynamic IP

Please select **Dynamic IP** to obtain IP address automatically from your ISP. You can use the **"3.5G Backup**" to redundant.

| Fun Center   | 24   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Menu   |  | N+ 3.5G  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Router</li> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> <li>Application Setup</li> </ul> | WAN Interface Setup<br>This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to<br>Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE<br>item value of WAN Access type. |  |  |  |
| + DP Config<br>+ DWireless<br>+ DNAT   | WAN Interface:   | Ethernet Port  |  |  |
| + 📄 Firewall<br>+ 📄 Server   | WAN Access Type:   | DHCP Client  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>  | 3.5G Backup:   | Backup of connection, check connection in every minutes. |  |  |
| 1999   | SIM PIN:   | ☑ None   |  |  |
|  | Retype SIM PIN:  |  |  |  |
|  | APN:   |  |  |  |
|  | User name:   |  |  |  |
|  | Password:  |  |  |  |
|  | PHONE Number:  | *99#   |  |  |
|  | Cancel Back Ne   | ext  |  |  |

Please click **Next** to enter the next page.

# 4.2.3.5 WAN Access Type – PPPoE

If your Internet service type is PPPoE, please select **PPPoE**. You must input username and password which ISP provides. You can use the "**3.5G Backup**" to redundant.

| Fun Center  |   | N+ 3.5G   |
|---|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Router</li> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> <li>Application Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> </ul> | WAN Interfa<br>This page is used to co<br>Access Point. Here you<br>item value of WAN Acc | ace Setup<br>onfigure the parameters for Internet network which connects to<br>u may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE<br>sess type. |
| + i Wireless<br>+ i NAT<br>+ i Firewall<br>+ i Server   | WAN Interface:<br>WAN Access Type:  | Ethernet Port   |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>   | User Name:<br>Password:   | Please input the usernam  |
|   | 3.5G Backup:  | Backup of connection, check connection in every<br>minutes.<br>Provides.  |
|   | Retype SIM PIN:<br>APN:   |   |
|   | User name:<br>Password:   |   |
|   | PHONE Number:<br>Cancel Back Ne   | *99#  |

Please click **Next** to enter the next page.

# 4.2.3.6 WAN Access Type – PPTP

If your Internet service type is PPTP, please select **PPTP**. You need to enter username, password, IP address, Subnet Mask, and Server IP address. You can use the **"3.5G Backup**" to redundant.

| Fun Center   |  | N+ 3.5G  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Router</li> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> <li>Application Setup</li> </ul> | WAN Interface Setup<br>This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to<br>Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE<br>item value of WAN Access type. |  |  |  |
| + IP Config<br>+ Wireless<br>+ NAT<br>+ Firewall   | WAN Interface:   | Ethernet Port  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>  | IP Address:<br>Subnet Mask:  | 172.1.1.2<br>255.255.255.0 All input fields are          |  |  |
|  | Server IP Address:<br>User Name:<br>Password:  | 172.1.1.1 <b>required.</b>                               |  |  |
|  | 3.5G Backup:   | Backup of connection, check connection in every minutes. |  |  |
|  | Retype SIM PIN:  | None   |  |  |
|  | APN:<br>User name:   |  |  |  |
|  | Password:  |  |  |  |
|  | PHONE Number:  | *99#   |  |  |
|  | Cancel Back Ne   | ext  |  |  |

Please click **Next** to enter the next page.

## 4.2.4 3.5G Setup

If you use 3.5G connect to Internet, please choose "**3.5G usb dongle**". 3.5G connection (Connection Mode) means that users use 3.5G connect to network. The Backup of Connection is not available at this time. If the device can not detect 3.5G signal, it will search 3 / 2.75 / 2.5G signal, until there is no signal.

| Menu   |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Router Operation Mode  | WAN Interface Setup  |   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> <li>Application Setup</li> </ul> | This page is used to o<br>Access Point. Here y<br>item value of WAN Ac | configure the parameters for Interne<br>ou may change the access metho<br>ccess type. |  |  |
| IP Config     Wireless     NAT   | WAN Interface:   | 3.5G usb dongle 💌   |  |  |
| Erewall  | SIM PIN:   | None  |  |  |
| System Management<br>System Status<br>Social Status<br>Social Status                                     | APN:   | internet  |  |  |
|  | User name:   |   |  |  |
|  | Password:  |   |  |  |
|  | PHONE Number:  | *99#  |  |  |
#### 4.2.5 Wireless Setup

The first step to setup wireless interface is to assign SSID, the default name is **3.5G\_Server\_Router**. Please follow the instructions to setup.

| Fun Center   | - Cip  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Menu   |  | N+ 3.5G  |
| <ul> <li>Router</li> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>Operation Setup</li> </ul>    | Wireless Basic   | Settings   |
| <ul> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Basic Setup</li> <li>Acclination Setup</li> </ul> | This page is used to configu<br>you may change wireless en | ire the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to<br>acryption settings as well as wireless network parameters. |
| + DIP Config   | SSID:  | SAPIDO Fun Center  |
| + 💼 Wireless<br>+ 💼 NAT  | Channel Number:  | 11   |
| • 💼 Firewall<br>• 💼 Server   | Encryption:  | None   |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> </ul>                  |  | Cancel Back Finished   |
| Logout   |  |  |

### 4.2.6 Wireless Security Setup

The Encryption is a free choice option, it has two main types: **WEP** and **WPA**. If you want to protect your transmitting data, you can select it base on the needs. Please follow the instructions to complete wireless security setup.

a. Wireless Security Setup - WEP

### Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| SSID:           | SAPIDO_Fun_ | Center                 |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Channel Number: | 11 💌        |                        |
| Encryption:     | WEP         | Low level (64-bit) and |
| Key Length:     | 64-bit 💉    | High level (128-bit)   |
| Key Format:     | Hex 💌       | 10 characters or 26    |
| Key Setting:    | 0123456789  | characters.            |
|                 |             | Cancel Back Finished   |

The options in **Key Length** column: 26 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F). It is decided by the choice of **WEP-64bits** or **WEP-128bits**. E.g.: WEP-64bits key= 10 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F); WEP-128bits key= 26 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F); the Key Setting is the password needs to be input after the selections.

#### a. Encryption – WEP

(1.) Key Length: Activate WEP encryption to protect your information from stealing by others. The 3.5G Download Server Router supports 64bits and 128bits.
(2.) Key Format: For 64bits WEP key format, it can include 5 ASCII characters or 10 Hex characters. For 128bits WEP key format, it can include 13 ASCII characters or 26 Hex characters.

\*Note: 128 bits – WEP encryption is very safe, but there are other encryptions safer. Please to understand that all wireless devices must have the same WEP key length and format.

b. Wireless Security Setup — WPA (WPA · WPA2 & WPA2 Mixed)

WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) is a system to protect wireless network security. To prevent hackers, WPA uses TKIP or AES to change key frequently.

Passphrase:

The Pre-Shared Key format is ASCII Code, and the length is 8-63 bytes(at least 8 bytes)  $_{\circ}$ 

Hex:

Users can input 64 Hex bytes(0~9, a~f, or A~F) •

### Wireless Basic Settings

| This page is used to config<br>you may change wireless er | ure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here<br>acryption settings as well as wireless network parameters. |
|---|--|
| SSID:   | SAPIDO_Fun_Center  |
| Channel Number:   | 11 💌   |
| Encryption:   | WPA Plese select one.  |

| Encryption:            | WPA 💙        | Flese select one.         |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|                        |              | Passphrase: the length    |
| Pre-Shared Key Format: | Passphrase 💌 | of the Key is 8-63 bytes. |
| Pre-Shared Key:        |              | Hex: the length of the    |
|                        |              | Key is 64 bytes.          |
|                        | [            | Cancel Back Finished      |

Please click "**Finished**" to finish the setup.

### 4.2.7 Quick Setup Complete

When you see this screen, it means the quick setup is completed.



The system will reboot automatically after users complete the quick setup, then back to setup main page.

#### **Application Setup Selection**

• Click "Application" button to begin setup including Folder Management Setup, User Account Management Setup, FTP Server Setup, Printer Server Setup, Web Camera Setup and Samba Server Setup.

#### 4.2.8 Folder Management

Easy to check all the USB storage devices connected to your N+ 3.5G NES Server , view the entire data folder inside each storage devices, and you can do the disk formatting via click on the button in this page.

#### Folder Management

| You can specify which U      | SB storage to  | be System Disł | K.                  |                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| USB Device Name              |                |                |                     |                              |          |
| SysDisk                      | Disk           | ТҮРЕ           | Capacity            | Free Space                   | Function |
| ۲                            | USB A          | FAT32          | 2003 MB             | 1828896                      | Unplug   |
| Disk Explorer                |                |                |                     |                              |          |
| Partition / Format           | SysDisk        |                |                     |                              |          |
| All existing data and partit | ions on the HD | D will be DEST | ORYED ! Make sure y | you really need to do this ! |          |
| Disk format selected:        |                | 🔿 Yes 💿        | No                  |                              |          |
| TYPE:                        |                | 📀 FAT16/32     | 🔘 NIFS 🔘 EXT:       | }                            |          |
|                              |                |                |                     | Cancel Bac                   | ck Next  |

Please click on "Next" to continue.

#### 4.2.9 Partition / Format SysDisk

Select the USB Disk and click on "**OK**" button for refresh all disks before you do disk partition, and the "**Unplug**" button will appear. To partition/format the disk, please select the disk and click on "**Format**" button. Moreover, if you want to view the data inside the disk, please go to "4.2.11 FTP Sever Setup" to enable FTP server and then click on "**Disk Explorer**" to view all disks folder inside the device.

#### 4.2.10 User Account Management

Personal users can use each individual application such as My Status, My Webcam and My Document. This section is to set the user's right. Also, all the users right will be showed in User Account List and can do the edit or delete by clicking the meaning text.

#### **User Account Management**

| User Name | Password | Access Right             |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
|           |          | Webcam Server FTP Serv   |
|           |          | Webcam Server FTP Server |
|           |          | Webcam Server FTP Server |

Please click on "Next" to continue.

#### 4.2.11 FTP Server

4.2.12 N+ 3.5G NES Server can be the FTP Server provides users to transmit files, also for the guest can download the files from assign website. Moreover, by connecting USB HDD, USB Flash to the router, user can easily set up a FTP Server to share or download files for local or remote users.

# **FTP Server**

You can enabled or disabled FTP server function in this page.

Enable FTP Server: Enable Anonymous to Login: Enable FTP Access from WAN: Enabled
 Disabled
 Enabled
 Disabled
 Enabled
 Disabled

Cancel Back Next

Please click on "**Next**" to continue.

#### 4.2.13 Printer Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server supports printers. Printer Server will be shown as Enable, therefore users can use Printer features from LAN. This function is disabled if there is no printer connecting to N+ 3.5G NES Server .

### **Print Server**

You can enabled or disabled print server function in this page.

| Enable Printer Server:          | 💿 Enabled 🔘 Disabled   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Enable Printer Access from WAN: | 💿 Enabled 🔘 Disabled   |
| Printer Model:                  |                        |
| Printer Name:                   | SAPIDO_GR-1202_Printer |
|                                 |                        |
|                                 | Cancel Back Next       |

Please click on "Next" to continue.

#### 4.2.14 Webcam Server

If you plan to use the N+ 3.5G NES Server as a Web Camera site, connect a supported USB Web Camera to the USB port of the N+ 3.5G NES Server . To enable the webcam server and access from WAN as demand, and the Image format is set to 320X240.

# WebCam Server

You can enabled or disabled WebCAM server function in this page.

Enable Webcam: Access from WAN: Image format: Enabled O Disabled
 Enabled O Disabled
 320x240



Please click on "**Next**" to continue.

#### 4.2.15 Samba Server

Support NetBIOS protocol, the consumer sharing file and printer which provides as the My Network Places.

# Samba Server Setting

You can enabled or disabled samba server function in this page.

Enable Samba Server:

Workgroup Name:

Enabled Oisabled
Workgroup



Please click on "**Finish**" to complete settings.

### 4.3 AP Mode Configurations

Connect to AP or wired Internet, and then provides wired and wireless internet bridge service for bottom level users. The AP mode doesn't support NAT. The 3.5G Download Server Router is simply using Ethernet port to connect to the upper level device and receive the IP address from it. The 3.5G Download Server Router will use the default IP address or is defined by users if the upper level device does not give one.

### 4.4 Quick Setup for AP Mode

Please Click **Next** to enter the next page.



### 4.4.1 Time Zone Setup

You can select **Enable NTP client update** to maintain the system time.

### **Time Zone Setting**

You can maintain the system time by synchronizing with a public time server over the Internet.

| 🗹 Enable NTP cli   | ent update  |
|--------------------|---|
| Time Zone Select : | (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🛛 💌 |
| NTP server :       | 192.5.41.41 - North America 💌                                   |
|                    | Cancel Back Next  |

#### 4.4.2 Wireless Setup

The first step to setup wireless interface is to assign SSID, the default name is

**SAPIDO\_Fun\_Center**. Please follow the instructions to setup.

### Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| SSID:           | SAPIDO_Fun_Center    |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Channel Number: | 11 🗸                 |
| Encryption:     | Cancel Back Finished |
|                 |                      |

#### 4.4.3 Wireless Security Setup

The Encryption is a free choice option, it has two main types: **WEP** and **WPA**. If you want to protect your transmitting data, you can select it base on the needs. Please follow the instructions to complete wireless security setup.

a. Wireless Security Setup - WEP

# Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| SSID:<br>Channel Number:                  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center    |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Encryption:<br>Key Length:<br>Key Format: | WEP<br>64-bit<br>Hex | Low level (64-bit) and<br>High level (128-bit)<br>10 characters or 26<br>characters. |
| Key Setting:                              | 0123456789<br>Cance  | Back Finished  |

The options in **Key Length** column: 26 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F). It is decided by the choice of **WEP-64bits** or **WEP-128bits**. E.g.: WEP-64bits key= 10 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F); WEP-128bits key= 26 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F); the Key Setting is the password needs to be input after the selections.

#### a. Encryption-WEP

(1.) Key Length: Activate WEP encryption to protect your information from stealing by others. The 3.5G Download Server Router supports 64bits and 128bits.
(2.) Key Format: For 64bits WEP key format, it can include 5 ASCII characters or 10 Hex characters. For 128bits WEP key format, it can include 13 ASCII characters or 26 Hex characters.

\*Note: 128 bits – WEP encryption is very safe, but there are other encryptions safer. Please to understand that all wireless devices must have the same WEP key length and format.

b. Wireless Security Setup — WPA (WPA  $\cdot$  WPA2 & WPA2 Mixed) WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) is a system to protect wireless network security. To prevent hackers, WPA uses TKIP or AES to change key frequently.

Passphrase:

The Pre-Shared Key format is ASCII Code, and the length is 8-63 bytes(at least 8 bytes)  $\circ$ 

Hex:

Users can input 64 Hex bytes(0~9, a~f, or A~F) •

| Wireless Basic Se   | ttings  |  |
|---|---|--|
| This page is used to configure the<br>you may change wireless encrypt | e parameters for wireles<br>ion settings as well as | ss LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here wireless network parameters. |
| SSID:   | SAPIDO_Fun_Ce                                       | enter  |
| Channel Number:   | 11 💌  |  |
| Encryption:   | WPA 🗸   | Passphrase: the length of<br>the Key is 8-63 bytes.<br>Hex: the length of the Key        |
| Pre-Shared Key Format:  | Passphrase ⊻  | is 64 bytes.   |
| Pre-Shared Key:   |   |  |
|   | [   | Cancel Back Finished   |

Please click **Finished** to finish the setup.

### 4.4.4 Quick Setup Complete

When you see this screen, it means the quick setup is completed.



The DHCP is disabled in AP mode. Please setup the static IP address in LAN section after the countdown is finished. The IP address must in the same class with the default Gateway.

| eneral   | 12 91 600300 - 3 <b>1</b>   |
|--|---|
| You can get IP settings assigned<br>this capability. Otherwise, you ne<br>the appropriate IP settings. | d automatically if your network supports<br>sed to ask your network administrator for |
| ○ <u>0</u> btain an IP address autor   | natically   |
| • Use the following IP addres  | SS.   |
| IP address:  | 192.168.1.200   |
| S <u>u</u> bnet mask:  | 255 . 255 . 255 . 0   |
| Default gateway:   | 192.168.1.254   |
| Obtain DNS server address  | s automatically   |
| 📀 Use the following DNS serv   | ver addresses:  |
| Preferred DNS server:  |   |
| Alternate DNS server:  | · · ·   |
| 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2  |   |
|  |   |

1) Please open IE browser and then enter <u>http://192.168.1.254</u>. (It is the default LAN IP address in AP mode.)



Please Select Administrator Mode.



Enter username and password, both default are **admin**, then click **login** to enter product main page.

| A      | Adminis        | trator Log |
|--------|----------------|------------|
| 0      |                |            |
| 5      |                | -          |
|        | AP             |            |
| Userna | me : admin     |            |
|        | and the second |            |

2) The default UPnP of N+ 3.5G NES Server is ON. When users connect N+ 3.5G NES Server to their PC, and icon will show up in the right-down corner.



Click the **Internet Gateway Device** to open the login page.



Enter username and password, both default are **admin**, then click **login** to enter product main page.

#### **Application Setup Selection**

• Click "Application" button to begin setup including Folder Management Setup, User Account Management Setup, FTP Server Setup, Printer Server Setup, Web Camera Setup and Samba Server Setup.

#### 4.4.5 Folder management

Easy to check all the USB storage devices connected to your N+ 3.5G NES Server , view the entire data folder inside each storage devices, and you can do the disk formatting via click on the button in this page.

### **Folder Management**

| You can specify which USB storage to be System Disk. |               |            |                |                          |                   |
|--|---------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| USB Device Name                                      |               |            |                |                          |                   |
| SysDisk  | Disk          | TYPE       | Capacity       | Free Space               | Function          |
| ۲  | USB A         | FAT32      | 8032 MB        | 3515552                  | Unplug            |
| Disk Explorer  |               |            |                |                          |                   |
| Partition / F  | `ormat        | SysDis     | k              |                          |                   |
| All existing data and p                              | partitions on | the HDD wi | II be DESTORYE | D ! Make sure you really | need to do this ! |
| Disk format selected:                                |               | 🔿 Yes 💿    | No             |                          |                   |
| TYPE:  |               | ● FAT16/3  | 32 ONTES OI    | EXT3                     |                   |
|  |               |            |                | Cancel Ba                | ICK Next          |

Please click on "Next" to continue.

#### 4.4.6 Partition / Format SysDisk

Select the USB Disk and click on "**OK**" button for refresh all disks before you do disk partition, and the "**Unplug**" button will appear. To partition/format the disk, please select the disk and click on "**Disk format selected**" button. Moreover, if you want to view the data inside the disk, please go to "4.2.11 FTP Sever Setup" to enable FTP server and then click on "**Disk Explorer**" to view all disks folder inside the device.

### **Folder Management**



#### 4.4.7 User Account Management

Personal users can use each individual application such as My Status, My Webcam and My Document. This section is to set the user's right. Also, all the users right will be showed in User Account List and can do the edit or delete by clicking the meaning text.

#### **User Account Management**

| User Name | Password | Access Right             |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| sapido    | 123456   | WebCam Server FTP Server |
|           |          | WebCam Server            |
|           |          | WebCam Server FTP Server |

Please click on "**Next**" to continue.

#### 4.4.8 FTP Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server can be the FTP Server provides users to transmit files, also for the guest can download the files from assign website. Moreover, by connecting USB HDD, USB Flash to the router, user can easily set up a FTP Server to share or download files for local or remote users.

### **FTP Server**

You can enabled or disabled FTP server function in this page.

| Enable FTP Server:                           | 💿 Enabled 🔿 Disabled |
|--|----------------------|
| Enable Anonymous to Login:                   | 💿 Enabled 🔿 Disabled |
| Enable FTP Access from WAN:                  | ● Enabled            |
| Diazza click on "Next" to continue           | Cancel Back Next     |
| Please click on " <b>Next</b> " to continue. | Cancel Back Next     |

#### 4.4.9 Printer Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server supports printers. Printer Server will be shown as Enable, therefore users can use Printer features from LAN. This function is disabled if there is no printer connecting to N+ 3.5G NES Server .

# Print Server

You can enabled or disabled print server function in this page.

| Enable Printer Server:          | Enabled O Disabled                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Enable Printer Access from WAN: | $\odot$ Enabled $\bigcirc$ Disabled |
| Printer Model:                  |                                     |
| Printer Name:                   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_Printer              |
| Printer Description:            |                                     |
| Apply Change Reset              |                                     |

Please click on "**Next**" to continue.

#### 4.4.10 Web Camera

If you plan to use the N+ 3.5G NES Server as a Web Camera site, connect a supported USB Web Camera to the USB port of the N+ 3.5G NES Server . To enable the webcam server and access from WAN as demand, and the Image format is set to 320X240.

# WebCam Server

You can enabled or disabled WebCAM server function in this page.

Enable Webcam: Access from WAN: Image format: Enabled Oisabled
Enabled Disabled
320x240



Please click on "Next" to continue.

#### 4.2.16 Samba Server

Support NetBIOS protocol, the consumer sharing file and printer which provides as the My Network Places.

# Samba Server Setting

You can enabled or disabled samba server function in this page.

| Enable Samba Server: | • Enabled O Disabled |   |        |      |      |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------|------|------|
| Workgroup Name:      | Workgroup            | ] |        |      |      |
|                      |                      |   |        |      |      |
|                      |                      |   | Cancel | Back | Fini |

Please click on "Finish" to complete settings.

### 4.5 WiFi AP Mode Configuration

Connect to AP or wired Internet by using wireless function, and then provides wired and wireless internet bridge service for bottom level users. The AP mode doesn't support NAT. The 3.5G Download Server Router is simply using Ethernet port to connect to the upper level device and receive the IP address from it. The 3.5G Download Server Router will use the default IP address or is defined by users if the upper level device does not give one.

### 4.6 Quick Setup for WiFi AP Mode

Please Click **Next** to enter the next page.



### 4.6.1 Time Zone Setup

You can select **Enable NTP client update** to maintain the system time.

# Time Zone and Device Setup

You can maintain the system time by synchronizing with a public time server over the Internet.

| 📃 Enable NTP cli   | ent update  |
|--------------------|---|
| Time Zone Select : | (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🛛 💌 |
| NTP server :       | 192.5.41.41 - North America 💌                                   |
| Device Name:       | SAPIDO_GR-1222  |
|                    | Cancel Back Next  |

#### 4.6.2 Wireless Site Survey And Security Setup

This function provides users to search the existing wireless network, AP, or Wireless AP from ISP. You can select the service manually. After selecting the designed AP, the device name will appear on **Wireless Basic Setup** page. Please follow the instructions.

# Wireless Site Survey

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

| SSID                     | BSSID             | Channel  | Туре | Encrypt | Signal | Select |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|------|---------|--------|--------|
| MFP_Server_Router        | 00:d0:41:af:d7:e6 | 10 (B+G) | AP   | WEP     | 61     | 0      |
| BT_Storage_Server        | 00:d0:41:ab:f2:d0 | 6 (B+G)  | AP   | WEP     | 55     | 0      |
| Encryption: None         |                   |          |      |         |        |        |
| Refresh Cancel Back Next |                   |          |      |         |        |        |

You can select the desired AP to connect and data encryption type. Click the **Refresh** button will refresh the list.

### 4.6.3 Wireless Security Setup

The Encryption is a free choice option, it has two main types: **WEP** and **WPA**. If you want to protect your transmitting data, you can select it base on the needs. Please follow the instructions to complete wireless security setup.

# Wireless Basic Settings

| This page is used to com<br>you may change wireless | igure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here<br>encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters. |
|---|---|
| SSID:   | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222  |
| Encryption:   | None 😪  |
|   | Cancel Back Finished  |
|   |   |
| 甲、Wireles   | s Security Setup — WEP  |

# Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| SSID:           | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222 |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Channel Number: | 11 💌                 |  |
| Encryption:     | WEP 💌                | Low level (64-bit) and<br>High level (128-bit) |
| Key Length:     | 64-bit 💌             | 10 characters or 26                            |
| Key Format:     | Hex 🗸                | characters.                                    |
| Key Setting:    | 0123456789           |  |
|                 | Cancel Back          | Finished                                       |

The options in **Key Length** column: 26 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F). It is decided by the choice of **WEP-64bits** or **WEP-128bits**. E.g.: WEP-64bits key= 10 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F); WEP-128bits key= 26 Hex characters (0~9, a~f, and A~F); the Key Setting is the password needs to be input after the selections.

#### b. Wireless Security Setup – WPA (WPA · WPA2 & WPA2 Mixed)

WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) is a system to protect wireless network security. To prevent hackers, WPA uses TKIP or AES to change key frequently.

#### **Passphrase:**

The Pre-Shared Key format is ASCII Code, and the length is 8-63 bytes(at least 8 bytes)  $\circ$ 

#### Hex:

Users can input 64 Hex bytes(0~9, a~f, or A~F) •

### Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| SSID:                  | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222 |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Channel Number:        | 11 💌                 | Passphrase: the length of                            |  |
| Encryption:            | WPA 🗸                | the Key is 8-63 bytes.<br>Hex: the length of the Key |  |
| Pre-Shared Key Format: | Passphrase 💌         | is 64 bytes.   |  |
| Pre-Shared Key:        |                      |  |  |
|                        | Car                  | ncel Back Finished                                   |  |

Please click "Finished" to finish the setup.

### 4.6.4 Quick Setup Complete

When you see this screen, it means the quick setup is almost completed.



When the countdown is down to 0, please enter http://192.168.1.254/ in address field. (It is the default LAN IP address in WiFi AP mode.)  $^{\circ}$ 



Please select "Administrator" to enter.

| Fun Center    |                |  |
|---------------|----------------|--|
| N+ 3.5G NES   | Server with BT |  |
| Administrator | Personal Panel |  |

The login page will show up, please enter the username and password. The default values for both are **admin**. Click **Login** to enter the main page.

| 00         | Administ         | rator Login |
|------------|------------------|-------------|
|            | 9                |             |
|            |                  |             |
|            |                  |             |
|            | WiFi AP          |             |
| Username : | WIFI AP<br>admin |             |

2) The default UPnP of N+ 3.5G NES Server is ON. When users connect N+ 3.5G NES Server to their PC, and icon will show up in the right-down corner.

| My Network Places  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| file Edit View Favorites Tools   | Help                   |
| 🔾 840k + 🕥 + 🍂 🔎 5   | earch 🔁 Folders        |
| ddrass Mu Nahundr Diaras   |                        |
| THE PACES  | Local Network          |
| Network Tasks  | ~                      |
|  |                        |
| 2 Add a network place  | SAPIDO_GR-1222_AVUPnP: |
| 22 Add a network place   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_AVUPnP: |
| <ul> <li>Add a network place</li> <li>View network connections</li> <li>Set up a home or small office network</li> </ul>   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_AVUPnP: |
| Add a network place<br>Set up a home or small<br>office network<br>Set up a wireless network<br>for a home or small office   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_AVUPnP: |
| Add a network place<br>View network connections<br>Set up a home or small<br>office network<br>Set up a wireless network<br>for a home or small office<br>View workgroup computers | SAPIDO_GR-1222_AVUPnP: |

Click the **Internet Gateway Device** to open the login page.

|          | A design to the second second |
|----------|-------------------------------|
|          | Administrator Login           |
|          |                               |
|          |                               |
|          | WiFi AP                       |
| Username | admin                         |
| Password |                               |
| 1        |                               |

Enter username and password, both default are **admin**, then click **login** to enter product main page.

### **Application Setup Selection**

• Click "**Application**" button to begin setup including Folder Management Setup, User Account Management Setup, FTP Server Setup, Printer Server Setup, Web Camera Setup and Samba Server Setup.



#### 4.6.5 Folder Management

Easy to check all the USB storage devices connected to your N+ 3.5G NES Server , view the entire data folder inside each storage devices, and you can do the disk formatting via click on the button in this page.

#### **Folder Management**



### 4.6.6 Partition / Format SysDisk

Select the USB Disk and click on "**OK**" button for refresh all disks before you do disk partition, and the "**Unplug**" button will appear. To partition/format the disk, please select the disk and click on "**Disk format selected**" button. Moreover, if you want to view the data inside the disk, please go to "4.2.11 FTP Sever Setup" to enable FTP server and then click on "**Disk Explorer**" to view all disks folder inside the device.

### **Folder Management**

| SysDisk       Disk       TYPE       Capacity       Free Spint         Image: SysDisk state       USB A       FAT32       8032 MB       351555         Disk Explorer       Image: SysDisk state       Image: SysDisk state       SysDisk state         All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure y       Image: SysDisk state       Image: SysDisk state         Disk format selected:       Image: SysDisk state       Image: SysDisk state       Image: SysDisk state | Device Name       |               |            |                |                          |                   |
|--|-------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <ul> <li>● USB A FAT32 8032 MB 351555</li> <li>● Disk Explorer</li> <li>Partition / Format SysDisk</li> <li>All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure y</li> <li>Disk format selected: ○ Yes ⊙ No</li> </ul>   | SysDisk           | Disk          | TYPE       | Capacity       | Free Space               | Function          |
| Disk Explorer Partition / Format SysDisk All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure y Disk format selected: O Yes O No  | ۲                 | USB A         | FAT32      | 8032 MB        | 3515552                  | Unplug            |
| Partition / Format SysDisk All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure y Disk format selected: O Yes O No  | sk Explorer       |               |            | _              |                          |                   |
| All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure y Disk format selected: O Yes O No   | rtition / F       | <b>`ormat</b> | SysDis     | k              |                          |                   |
| Disk format selected: O Yes 💿 No   | isting data and p | partitions on | the HDD wi | II be DESTORYE | ) ! Make sure you really | need to do this ! |
|  | format selected:  |               | ○Yes ⊙     | No             |                          |                   |
| TYPE:  | 1:                |               | • FAT16/3  | 32 ONTES OE    | XT3                      |                   |

#### 4.6.7 User Account Management

Personal users can use each individual application such as My Status, My Webcam and My Document. This section is to set the user's right. Also, all the users right will be showed in User Account List and can do the edit or delete by clicking the meaning text.

### **User Account Management**

| You | can | add | user | account | in | this | page. |
|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|----|------|-------|
|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|----|------|-------|

| User Name | Password | Access Right             |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| sapido    | 123456   | ☑ WebCam Server          |
|           |          | WebCam Server            |
|           |          | WebCam Server FTP Server |
|           |          | Cancel Back next         |

#### 4.6.8 FTP Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server can be the FTP Server provides users to transmit files, also for the guest can download the files from assign website. Moreover, by connecting USB HDD, USB Flash to the router, user can easily set up a FTP Server to share or download files for local or remote users.

# **FTP Server**

You can enabled or disabled FTP server function in this page.

| Enable FTP Server:          | 💿 Enabled 🔘 Disabled |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Enable Anonymous to Login:  | 💿 Enabled 🔿 Disabled |
| Enable FTP Access from WAN: | 📀 Enabled 🔘 Disabled |
|                             | Cancel Back Next     |

### 4.6.9 Printer Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server supports printers. Printer Server will be shown as Enable, therefore users can use Printer features from LAN. This function is disabled if there is no printer connecting to N+ 3.5G NES Server .

# **Print Server**

You can enabled or disabled print server function in this page.

| Enable Printer Server:          | 💿 Enabled 🛛 🔘 Disabled |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Enable Printer Access from WAN: | 💿 Enabled 🛛 🔿 Disabled |
| Printer Model:                  |                        |
| Printer Name:                   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_Printer |
|                                 | Cancel Back Next       |

#### 4.6.10 Web Camera

If you plan to use the N+ 3.5G NES Server as a Web Camera site, connect a supported USB Web Camera to the USB port of the N+ 3.5G NES Server . To enable the webcam server and access from WAN as demand, and the Image format is set to 320X240.

### WebCam Server

You can enabled or disabled WebCAM server function in this page.

| Enable Webcam:   | Enabled | O Disabled |
|------------------|---------|------------|
| Access from WAN: | Enabled | O Disabled |
| Image format:    | 320x240 |            |
|                  |         |            |

#### 4.6.11 Samba Server

Support NetBIOS protocol, the consumer sharing file and printer which provides as the My Network Places.

### Samba Server Setting

You can enabled or disabled samba server function in this page.

| Enable Samba Server: | Enabled   | O Disabled |
|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Workgroup Name:      | Workgroup |            |
|                      |           |            |

| Cancel   Dack   Finish |
|------------------------|
|------------------------|

Cancel

Back

Next

# Chapter 5 Advanced Configuration for Router Mode

### 5.1 IP Config

This section can let users add route rules of 3.5G Download Server Router; it includes configuration of WAN, LAN, and DDNS.

# Fun Center Menu Router Operation Mode One Button Setup One Button Setup Step Setup Step Setup Step Setup DDNS DDNS NAT Sirver System Management Dog and Status Logout

### 5.1.1 WAN Interface Setup

Please select WAN Interface to configure, it includes 2 interface selections (Ethernet and Wireless) and 4 access types (Static IP, Dynamic IP, PPPoE, and PPTP); please follow the instructions to configure.

#### 5.1.1.1 WAN Interface – Ethernet Port

If your N+ 3.5G NES Server is connecting to the Internet through the Ethernet cable, please select **Ethernet port** interface.

# WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connec Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PF item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:            | Ethernet Port  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| WAN Access Type:          | DHCP Client 💌  |  |  |
| Host Name:                | default  |  |  |
| MTU Size:                 | 1492 (1400-1492 bytes)                                   |  |  |
| Attain DNS Automa         | tically  |  |  |
| Set DNS Manually          |  |  |  |
| DNS 1:                    |  |  |  |
| DNS 2:                    |  |  |  |
| DNS 3:                    |  |  |  |
| 3.5G Backup:              | Backup of connection, check connection in every minutes. |  |  |
| SIM PIN:                  | ✓ None   |  |  |
| Retype SIM PIN:           |  |  |  |
| APN:                      |  |  |  |
| User name:                |  |  |  |
| Password:                 |  |  |  |
| PHONE Number:             | *99#   |  |  |
| Clone MAC Address:        | 0000000000   |  |  |
| Enable IGMP Prov          | ky .   |  |  |
| Enable Ping Access on WAN |  |  |  |

Enable Web Server Access on WAN

#### 5.1.1.2 WAN Interface – 3.5G

If you use 3.5G connect to Internet, please choose "**3.5G usb dongle**". 3.5G connection (Connection Mode) means that users use 3.5G connect to network. The Backup of Connection is not available at this time. If the device can not detect 3.5G signal, it will search 3 / 2.75 / 2.5G signal, until there is no signal.

### WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE or PPTP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:   | 3.5G usb dongle 💙       |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                         |  |  |  |
| Service:   | UMTS/HSPA/HSDPA/HSUPA 🔽 |  |  |  |
| SIM PIN:   | None None               |  |  |  |
| Retype SIM PIN:  |                         |  |  |  |
| APN:   | internet                |  |  |  |
| User name:   |                         |  |  |  |
| Password:  |                         |  |  |  |
| PHONE Number:  | *99#                    |  |  |  |
| Attain DNS Automatically   |                         |  |  |  |
| ○ Set DNS Manually   |                         |  |  |  |
| DNS 1:   |                         |  |  |  |
| DNS 2:   |                         |  |  |  |
| DNS 3:   |                         |  |  |  |
| Clone MAC Address: 00000000000   |                         |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Always</li> </ul>   |                         |  |  |  |
| 🔿 Dial on demand   |                         |  |  |  |
| ldle 0 (0~60 Minutes, if input 0 or no input,it will set to Always mode) |                         |  |  |  |
| O Manual Connect disconnect  |                         |  |  |  |
| Enable IGMP Proxy  |                         |  |  |  |
| Enable Ping Access on WAN  |                         |  |  |  |
| Enable Web Server Access on WAN  |                         |  |  |  |

#### 5.1.1.3 WAN Interface – Wireless

If your N+ 3.5G NES Server is connecting to the Internet through wireless, please select **Wireless** interface.

# WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE or PPTP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:               | Wireless 👻             | ]             |      |         |        |        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------|--------|--------|
| CII 22                       | BSSID                  | Channel       | Туре | Encrypt | Signal | Select |
| MFP_Server_Router            | 00:d0:41:af:d7:e6      | 10 (B+G)      | AP   | WEP     | 59     | 0      |
| ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1102         | 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca      | 11<br>(B+G+N) | AP   | no      | 55     | 0      |
| BT_Storage_Server            | 00:d0:41:ab:f2:d0      | 6 (B+G)       | AP   | WEP     | 47     | 0      |
| Encryption: None 💌           |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| Refresh                      |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| WAN Access Type: DHCP Client |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| Host Name: default           | default                |               |      |         |        |        |
| MTU Size: 1492               | 1492 (1400-1492 bytes) |               |      |         |        |        |
| Attain DNS Automatically     |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| ○ Set DNS Manually           |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| DNS 1:                       |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| DNS 2:                       |                        |               |      |         |        |        |
| DNS 3:                       |                        |               |      |         |        |        |

The Wireless network which searched by N+ 3.5G NES Server will display on this page. Users can select the desired wireless network and Encryption type to connect.

#### 5.1.1.4 Static IP

If you applied for a Static IP connection type from ISP, please follow the steps to set up your WAN connection.

### WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:                  | Ethernet Port  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| WAN Access Type:                | Static IP  |  |
| IP Address:                     | 172.1.1.1  |  |
| Subnet Mask:                    | 255.255.255.0  |  |
| Default Gateway:                | 172.1.1.254  |  |
| MTU Size:                       | 1500 (1400-1500 bytes)                                   |  |
| DNS 1:                          |  |  |
| DNS 2:                          |  |  |
| DNS 3:                          |  |  |
| 3.5G Backup:                    | Backup of connection, check connection in every minutes. |  |
| SIM PIN:                        | None None  |  |
| Retype SIM PIN:                 |  |  |
| APN:                            | internet   |  |
| User name:                      |  |  |
| Password:                       |  |  |
| PHONE Number:                   | *99#   |  |
| Clone MAC Address:              | 0000000000   |  |
| ☑ Enable IGMP Proxy             |  |  |
| Enable Ping Access on WAN       |  |  |
| Enable Web Server Access on WAN |  |  |

Apply Change Reset

#### 1. IP Address

Please enter your IP address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

#### 2. Subnet Mask

Please enter the Subnet Mask address; it should be 255.255.255.0 for the most time.

#### 3. Default Gateway

Please enter the Default Gateway address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

#### 4. MTU Size

The term **Maximum transmission unit** refers to the size (in bytes) of the largest PDU that a given layer of a communications protocol can pass onwards. Users can improve network efficiency by adjusting the value of MTU. Most of OS will give users a default value which is fit for most of users. Users can modify this value also. Please enter value, max number is 1500 bytes.

#### 5. DNS

If ISP provides DNS information, please select **Attain DNS automatically**. Or you should select **Set DNS Manually**, and then input the DNS address.

#### 6. 3.5G Backup

Connection backup. If your WAN disconnects, it will connect to Internet by 3.5G. The system will check the connection once for every 30 seconds. Users can setup the time for detecting. The range is 1-60 mins, and the default is 3 mins. When system detects disconnection, N+ 3.5G NES Server will automatically connect by using 3.5G. If the signal of 3.5G is not detected, it will search for 3/2.75/2.5G signals. Users shall manual turn off 3.5G connection manually after the original connection is restored.

#### 7. Clone MAC Address

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

#### 8. Enable IGMP Proxy

The **Internet Group Management Protocol** (**IGMP**) is a communication protocol used to manage the membership of Internet Protocol multicast groups. IGMP is used by IP hosts and adjacent multicast routers to establish multicast group memberships. You can choose to enable **IGMP Proxy** to provide service.

#### 9. Enable Ping Access on WAN

When users choice **Enable Ping Access on WAN**, it will make WAN IP address response to any ping request from Internet users. It is a common way for hacker to ping public WAN IP address, to see is there any WAN IP address available.

#### **10.** Enable Web Server Access on WAN

This option is to enable Web Server Access function on WAN.

#### 11. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 5.1.1.5 Dynamic IP

If your WAN access type is DHCP Client, please complete the settings as following instructions.

# WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:                    | Ethernet Port  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| WAN Access Type:                  | DHCP Client  |  |  |
| Host Name:                        | default  |  |  |
| MTU Size:                         | 1492 (1400-1492 bytes)                                   |  |  |
| C Attain DNS Automatically        |  |  |  |
| Set DNS Manually                  |  |  |  |
| DNS 1:                            |  |  |  |
| DNS 2:                            |  |  |  |
| DNS 3:                            |  |  |  |
| 3.5G Backup:                      | Backup of connection, check connection in every minutes. |  |  |
| SIM PIN:                          | None   |  |  |
| Retype SIM PIN:                   |  |  |  |
| APN:                              | internet   |  |  |
| User name:                        |  |  |  |
| Password:                         |  |  |  |
| PHONE Number:                     | *99#   |  |  |
| Clone MAC Address:                | 0000000000   |  |  |
| Enable IGMP Proxy                 |  |  |  |
| L Enable Ping Access on WAN       |  |  |  |
| L Enable Web Server Access on WAN |  |  |  |

#### 1. Host Name

Apply Change

Reset

Host name is optional for users. If your ISP requests users to input a specific host name, please input it in this section.

#### 2. MTU Size

The term **Maximum transmission unit** refers to the size (in bytes) of the largest PDU that a given layer of a communications protocol can pass onwards.

Users can improve network efficiency by adjusting the value of MTU. Most of OS will give users a default value which is fit for most of users. Users can modify this value also. Please enter value, max number is 1492 bytes.

#### 3. DNS

If ISP provides DNS information, please select **Attain DNS automatically**. Or you should select **Set DNS Manually**, and then input the DNS address.

#### 4. 3.5G Backup

Connection backup. If your WAN disconnects, it will connect to Internet by 3.5G. The system will check the connection once for every 30 seconds. Users can setup the time for detecting. The range is 1-60 mins, and the default is 3 mins. When system detects disconnection, N+ 3.5G NES Server will automatically connect by using 3.5G. If the signal of 3.5G is not detected, it will search for 3/2.75/2.5G signals. Users will turn off 3.5G connection manually after the original connection is restored.

#### 5. Clone MAC Address

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

#### 6. Enable IGMP Proxy

The **Internet Group Management Protocol** (**IGMP**) is a communications protocol used to manage the membership of Internet Protocol multicast groups. IGMP is used by IP hosts and adjacent multicast routers to establish multicast group memberships. You can choose to enable **IGMP Proxy** to provide service.

#### 7. Enable Ping Access on WAN

When users enable **Enable Ping Access on WAN**, it will make WAN IP address response to any ping request from Internet users. It is a common way for hacker to ping public WAN IP address, to see is there any WAN IP address available.

#### 8. Enable Web Server Access on WAN

This option is to enable Web Server Access function on WAN.

### 9. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 5.1.1.6 PPPoE

If your WAN access type is PPPoE, please complete the settings as following instructions.

# WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE item value of WAN Access type.

| WAN Interface:             | Ethernet Port   |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| WAN Access Type:           | PPPoE -   |  |  |
| User Name:                 |   |  |  |
| Password:                  |   |  |  |
| Service Name:              |   |  |  |
| Connection Type:           | Continuous Connect disconnect                                   |  |  |
| Idle Time:                 | (1-1000 minutes)  |  |  |
| MTU Size:                  | 1452 (1360-1492 bytes)  |  |  |
| C Attain DNS Automatically |   |  |  |
| Set DNS Manually           |   |  |  |
| DNS 1:                     |   |  |  |
| DNS 2:                     |   |  |  |
| DNS 3:                     |   |  |  |
| 3.5G Backup:               | ☐ Backup of connection, check connection in every<br>3 minutes. |  |  |
| SIM PIN:                   | None  |  |  |
| Retype SIM PIN:            |   |  |  |
| APN:                       | internet  |  |  |
| User name:                 |   |  |  |
| Password:                  |   |  |  |
| PHONE Number:              | *99#  |  |  |
| Clone MAC Address:         |   |  |  |
| Enable IGMP Proxy          |   |  |  |

- $\Box$  Enable Ping Access on WAN
- □ Enable Web Server Access on WAN

#### 1. User Name

Please enter the username provided by your ISP. If you don't have it, please contact your ISP.

#### 2. Password

Please enter the password provided by your ISP. If you don't have it, please contact your ISP.

#### 3. Service Name

Please enter the service name provided by your ISP. If you don't have it, please contact your ISP.

#### 4. Connection Type

#### It has three types: **Continuous**, **Connect on Demand**, and **Manual**.

#### 5. Idle Time

Users can input the max unused time here.

#### 6. MTU Size

The term **Maximum transmission unit** refers to the size (in bytes) of the largest PDU that a given layer of a communications protocol can pass onwards. Users can improve network efficiency by adjusting the value of MTU. Most of OS will give users a default value which is fit for most of users. Users can modify this value also. Please enter value, max number is 1492 bytes.

#### 7. DNS

If ISP provides DNS information, please select **Attain DNS automatically**. Or you should select **Set DNS Manually**, and then input the DNS address.

#### 8. 3.5G Backup

Connection backup. If your WAN disconnects, it will connect to Internet by 3.5G. The system will check the connection once for every 30 seconds. Users can setup the time for detecting. The range is 1-60 mins, and the default is 3 mins. When system detects disconnection, N+ 3.5G NES Server will automatically connect by using 3.5G. If the signal of 3.5G is not detected, it will search for 3/2.75/2.5G signals. Users will turn off 3.5G connection manually after the original connection is restored.

#### 9. Clone MAC Address

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

#### **10. Enable IGMP Proxy**

The **Internet Group Management Protocol** (**IGMP**) is a communications protocol used to manage the membership of Internet Protocol multicast groups. IGMP is used by IP hosts and adjacent multicast routers to establish multicast group memberships. You can choose to enable **IGMP Proxy** to provide service.

#### **11. Enable Ping Access on WAN**

When users enable Enable Ping Access on WAN, it will make WAN IP
address response to any ping request from Internet users. It is a common way for hacker to ping public WAN IP address, to see is there any WAN IP address available.

### **12. Enable Web Server Access on WAN**

This option is to enable Web Server Access function on WAN.

### 13. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 5.1.1.7 PPTP

If your WAN access type is PPTP, please complete the settings as following instructions.

#### WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN  $_{\rm I}$  may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE or PPTP by click the item value of WAN

| WAN Interface:          | Ethernet Port   |
|-------------------------|---|
| WAN Access Type:        | PPTP •  |
| IP Address:             | 172.1.1.2   |
| Subnet Mask:            | 255.255.255.0   |
| Server IP Address:      | 172.1.1.1   |
| User Name:              |   |
| Password:               |   |
| MTU Size:               | 1460 (1400-1460 bytes)  |
| 🗌 Request MPPE Encry    | ption   |
| C Attain DNS Automatica | ally  |
| Set DNS Manually        |   |
| DNS 1:                  |   |
| DNS 2:                  |   |
| DNS 3:                  |   |
| 3.5G Backup:            | $\Box$ Backup of connection, check connection in every $\boxed{3}$ minutes. |
| SIM PIN:                | None  |
| Retype SIM PIN:         |   |
| APN:                    | internet  |
| User name:              |   |
| Password:               |   |
| PHONE Number:           | *99#  |
| Clone MAC Address:      | 0000000000  |
| Enable IGMP Proxy       |   |
| 🔲 Enable Ping Access of | on WAN  |

🔲 Enable Web Server Access on WAN

### 1. IP Address

Please enter your IP address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

### 2. Subnet Mask

Please enter the Subnet Mask address; it should be 255.255.255.0 for the most time.

### 3. Server IP Address

Please enter the server IP address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

### 4. User Name

Please enter the username provided by your ISP. If you don't have it, please contact your ISP.

### 5. Password

Please enter the password provided by your ISP. If you don't have it, please contact your ISP.

### 6. MTU Size

The term **Maximum transmission unit** refers to the size (in bytes) of the largest PDU that a given layer of a communications protocol can pass onwards. Users can improve network efficiency by adjusting the value of MTU. Most of OS will give users a default value which is fit for most of users. Users can modify this value also. Please enter value, max number is 1492 bytes.

### 7. Request MPPE Encryption

MPPE uses the RSA RC4 algorithm to provide data confidentiality. The length of the session key to be used for initializing encryption tables can be negotiated. MPPE currently supports 40-bit, 56-bit, and 128-bit session keys. It can be changed frequently to protect network security. This function is optional.

### 8. DNS

If ISP provides DNS information, please select **Attain DNS automatically**. Or you should select **Set DNS Manually**, and then input the DNS address.

### 9. 3.5G Backup

Connection backup. If your WAN disconnects, it will connect to Internet by 3.5G. The system will check the connection once for every 30 seconds. Users can setup the time for detecting. The range is 1-60 mins, and the default is 3 mins. When system detects disconnection, N+ 3.5G NES Server will automatically connect by using 3.5G. If the signal of 3.5G is not detected, it will search for 3/2.75/2.5G signals. Users will turn off 3.5G connection manually after the original connection is restored.

#### **10. Clone MAC Address**

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

#### **11. Enable IGMP Proxy**

The **Internet Group Management Protocol** (**IGMP**) is a communications protocol used to manage the membership of Internet Protocol multicast groups. IGMP is used by IP hosts and adjacent multicast routers to establish multicast group memberships. You can choose to enable **IGMP Proxy** to provide service.

#### 12. Enable Ping Access on WAN

When users enable **Enable Ping Access on WAN**, it will make WAN IP address response to any ping request from Internet users. It is a common way for hacker to ping public WAN IP address, to see is there any WAN IP address available.

#### 13. Enable Web Server Access on WAN

This option is to enable Web Server Access function on WAN.

#### 14. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 5.1.2 LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here users may change the setting for IP address, Subnet Mask, DHCP, etc.

### LAN Interface Setup

| This page is used to config<br>LAN port of your Access I<br>mask, DHCP, etc | gure the parameters for local area network which connects to the<br>Point. Here you may change the setting for IP address, subnet |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Device Name:  | SAPIDO_GR-1222  |
| IP Address:   | 192.168.1.1   |
| Subnet Mask:  | 255.255.255.0   |
| Default Gateway:  | 0.0.0.0   |
| DHCP:   | Server 💌  |
| DHCP Client Range:  | 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200 Show Client   |
| Static DHCP:  | Disabled 💟 Set Static DHCP  |
| 802.1d Spanning Tree:   | Disabled 💌  |
| Clone MAC Address:  | 0000000000  |
| Apply Change  | Reset   |

### 1. IP Address

The default IP address is **192.168.1.1** (recommend).

### 2. Subnet Mask

Please enter the Subnet Mask address; it should be **255.255.255.0** for the most time.

### 3. Default Gateway

Please enter the Default Gateway address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

### 4. DHCP

Users can choose to enable DHCP service or not. The DHCP server will give an unused IP address to a computer which is requesting for one. That computer must be a DHCP client, and then it can obtain an IP address automatically.

### 5. DHCP Client Range

The default value is 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200. The DHCP server will assign an IP to a computer from this range. The **Show Client** will display every assigned IP address, MAC address, and expired time.

### 6. 802.1d Spanning Tree

IEEE 802.1d **Spanning Tree Protocol** (**STP**) is a link layer network protocol that ensures a loop-free topology for any bridged LAN, This function is optional.

### 7. Clone MAC Address

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

### 8. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 5.1.3 Dynamic DNS Setting

Dynamic DNS provides users with DNS service that automates the discovery and registration of client's public IP addresses. The DDNS Providers in 3.5G Download Server Router are DynDNS (<u>http://www.dyndns.com</u>), TZO

(<u>http://www.dyndns.org</u>), ChangeIP, Eurodns, OVH, NO-IP, ODS, Regfish.

# **Dynamic DNS Setting**

| (an URL) to go with t                              | hat (possibly often changi                                      | ng) IP address.  |
|--|---|--|
| Enable DDNS  | Please choose   | e to enable it or not.   |
| Service Provider :                                 | 0   | <  |
| Domain Name :                                      | host.dyndns.org   | Please select Service Provider   |
| User Name/Email:                                   |   | for DDNS   |
| Password/Key:                                      |   |  |
| Note:<br>For TZO, you can ha<br>For DynDNS, you ca | ave a 30 days free trial <u>her</u><br>an create your DynDNS ac | <u>e</u> or manage your TZO account in <u>control panel</u><br>count <u>here</u> |
| Apply Change                                       | Reset   |  |

Please enter **Domain Name**, **User Name/Email**, and **Password/Key**. After entering, click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 5.2 Wireless Setup

The category includes **Basic Settings**, **Advanced Settings**, **Security**, **Access Control**, **WDS settings**, and **WPS**. Please read below for the setting instruction.



### 5.2.1 Wireless Basic Settings

The basic settings related to the wireless are specified as following.

### Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| <b>Disable Wireless</b>  | LAN Interface              |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Band:  | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 💌          |  |  |  |
| Mode:  | AP V Multiple AP           |  |  |  |
| Network Type:  | Infrastructure 😒           |  |  |  |
| SSID:  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center          |  |  |  |
| Channel Width:   | 40MHz 🗸                    |  |  |  |
| Control Sideband:  | Upper 🕶                    |  |  |  |
| Channel Number:  | 11 💌                       |  |  |  |
| Broadcast SSID:  | Enabled 💌                  |  |  |  |
| WMM:   | Enabled V                  |  |  |  |
| Data Rate:   | Auto 🐱                     |  |  |  |
| Associated Clients:  | Show Active Clients        |  |  |  |
| Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)                              |                            |  |  |  |
| Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |                            |  |  |  |
| SSID of Extended Inter   | face: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222 |  |  |  |
| Apply Change   | Reset                      |  |  |  |

#### 1. Disable Wireless LAN Interface

Turn off the wireless function.

#### 2. Band

Please select the frequency. It has 6 options: 2.4 GHz (B/G/N/B+G/G+N/B+G+N).

#### 3. Mode

Please select the mode. It has 3 modes to select: (AP, WDS, AP+WDS).

**Multiple APs** can provide users another 4 different SSID for connection. Users can add or limit the properties for each connection.

| No. | Enable | Band              | SSID       | Data Rate | Broadcast<br>SSID | WMM       | Access    | Active<br>Client<br>List |
|-----|--------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| AP1 |        | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 💌 | BR360n_AP1 | Auto 💌    | Enabled 💌         | Enabled 🕑 | LAN+WAN 👻 | Show                     |
| AP2 |        | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 😽 | BR360n_AP2 | Auto 💌    | Enabled 💌         | Enabled 🔛 | WAN 💌     | Show                     |
| АРЗ |        | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 💌 | BR360n_AP3 | Auto 💌    | Enabled 💌         | Enabled 🗠 | LAN+WAN 🔽 | Show                     |
| AP4 |        | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 💌 | BR360n_AP4 | Auto 💌    | Enabled 💌         | Enabled 👻 | WAN 💌     | Show                     |

- (1.) Enable: please choose to enable it or not.
- (2.) Band: please select the frequency.
- (3.) SSID: please enter the SSID.
- (4.) Data Rate: please select the data transmission rate.
- (5.) Access: enable this function can let clients use 2 access types: a. LAN+WAN: the client can access to the Internet and connect to 3.5G Download Server Router's GUI to setup. b. WAN: the client can only access to the Internet.
- (6.) Active Client List: display the properties of the client which is connecting successfully.

(7.) Apply Changes: Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

Take the client side of wireless network card as an example: The Client can search for N+ 3.5G NES Server \_AP1 (LAN+WAN) and connect to it. If the client connects to it successfully, it will display message to notify users.



### 4. Network Type

Please select the network type, it has 2 options: **Infrastructure** or **Ad hoc**. If the wireless mode is set to AP mode, this section is disabled.

### 5. SSID

Service Set identifier, the default SSID is **SAPIDO\_Fun\_Center**, users can define to any.

### 6. Channel Width

Please select the channel width, it has 2 options: 20MHZ, and 40MHZ.

### 7. Control Sideband

Enable this function will control your router use lower or upper channel.

### 8. Channel Number

Please select the channel; it has Auto, 1, 2~11 options.

### 9. Broadcast SSID

User may choose to enable Broadcast SSID or not.

### 10. Data Rate

Please select the data transmission rate.

### **11. Associated Clients**

Check the AP connectors and the Wireless connecting status.

### 12. Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)

Clone the MAC address for ISP to identify.

# 13. Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and Client simultaneously)

Allow to equip with the wireless way conjunction upper level, provide the bottom layer user link in wireless and wired way in the meantime. (The IP that bottom layer obtains is from upper level.)

Ex: When users enable the Universal Repeater to connect to the upper level device, please input the channel and SSID of the upper level device on router's GUI. Click on **Apply Changes** to save the settings. (The DHCP in IP config needs to be disabled.)

\_\_\_\_\_

| Channel Number:                                  | 11 💌  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Broadcast SSID:                                  | Enabled 🗸   |  |  |  |
| WMM:   | Enabled 🗸   |  |  |  |
| Data Rate:                                       | Auto 🔽  |  |  |  |
| Associated Clients:                              | Show Active Clients                                   |  |  |  |
| Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)        |   |  |  |  |
| Enable Universal                                 | Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |  |  |  |
| SSID of Extended Interface: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222 |   |  |  |  |
| Apply Change Reset                               |   |  |  |  |

Users can go to the network Config section and check the information of upper level in Wireless Repeater Interface Configuration.



If the bottom layer device is trying to make a connection, users must input the SSID of this router as a relay station. The IP that the bottom layer device gets is from the upper level device.

### 14. SSID of Extended Interface

While linking the upper level device in wireless way, you can set SSID to give the bottom layer user search.

### 15. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

# 5.2.2 Wireless Advanced Settings

Please follow the instructions to configure the Wireless settings.

# Wireless Advanced Settings

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point.

| Fragment Threshold: | 2346 (256-2346)                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| RTS Threshold:      | 2347 (0-2347)                    |
| Beacon Interval:    | 100 (20-1024 ms)                 |
| Preamble Type:      | ⊙ Long Preamble ⊂ Short Preamble |
| IAPP:               | ⊙ Enabled ⊂ Disabled             |
| Protection:         | C Enabled 💿 Disabled             |
| Aggregation:        | ⊙ Enabled ⊂ Disabled             |
| Short GI:           | • Enabled • O Disabled           |
| RF Output Power:    | © 100% C 70% C 50% C 35% C 15%   |

Apply Change Reset

### 1. Fragment Threshold

To identify the maxima length of packet, the over length packet will be fragmentized. The allowed range is 256-2346, and default length is 2346

### 2. RTS Threshold

This value should remain at its default setting of 2347. The range is 0~2347. Should you encounter inconsistent data flow, only minor modifications are recommended. If a network packet is smaller than the present RTS threshold size, the RTS/CTS mechanism will not be enabled. The router sends Request to Send (RTS) frames to a particular receiving station and negotiates the sending of a data frame. After receiving an RTS, the wireless station responds with a Clear to Send (CTS) frame to acknowledge the right to begin transmission. Fill the range from 0 to 2347 into this blank.

### 3. Beacon Interval

Beacons are packets sent by an access point to synchronize a wireless network. Specify a beacon interval value. The allowed setting range is 20-1024 ms.

### 4. Preamble Type

PLCP is Physical layer convergence protocol and PPDU is PLCP protocol data unit during transmission, the PSDU shall be appended to a PLCP preamble and header to create the PPDU. It has 2 options: Long Preamble and Short Preamble.

### 5. IAPP

Inter-Access Point Protocol is a recommendation that describes an optional extension to IEEE 802.11 that provides wireless access-point communications among multivendor systems.

### 6. Protection

Please select to enable wireless protection or not.

### 7. Aggregation

Enable this function will combine several packets to one and transmit it. It can reduce the problem when mass packets are transmitting.

#### 8. Short GI

Users can get better wireless transmission efficiency when they enable this function.

#### 9. **RF Output Power**

Users can adjust RF output power to get the best wireless network environment. Users can choose from 100%, 70%, 50%, 35%, and 15%.

### 10. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 5.2.3 Wireless Security Setup

4 encryption types could be selected here, please follow below instructions for the setting.

# Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO_<br>Apply Change Reset | Fun_Center |  |
|--|------------|--|
| Encryption:<br>802.1x Authentication:                | None 💌     |  |

### 1. Encryption – WEP

### 1.1 Set WEP Key

This section provides 64bit and 128bit WEP encryptions for wireless network. Users can also choose ASCII and Hex shared Key format to protect data.

# Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO | D_Fun_Center  Apply Change Reset  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Encryption:                   | WEP                               |
| 802.1x Authentication:        |                                   |
| Authentication:               | O Open System O Shared Key 💿 Auto |
| Key Length:                   | 64-bit 🔽                          |
| Key Format:                   | Hex (10 characters)               |
| Encryption Key:               | ****                              |

### 1.2 802.1x Authentication

It is a safety system by using authentication to protect your wireless network. Please choose between WEP 64bits and WEP 128bits.

### 2. Encryption – WPA (WPA, WPA2, and WPA2 Mixed)

### WPA Authentication Mode 2.1 Enterprise (RADIUS)

Please input the Port, IP Address, and Password of Authentication RADIUS Server.

# Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO_I<br>Apply Change Reset                       | Fun_Center   |
|---|--|
| Encryption:<br>Authentication Mode:<br>WPA Cipher Suite:                    | WPA<br>Enterprise (RADIUS) Personal (Pre-Shared Key) |
| RADIUS Server IP Address:<br>RADIUS Server Port:<br>RADIUS Server Password: | 1812   |

### 2.2 Personal (Pre-Shared Key)

Pre-Shared Key type is ASCII Code; the length is between 8 to 63 characters. If the key type is Hex, the key length is 64 characters.

# Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: | Root AP - SAPIDO   | _Fun_Center           |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Apply Cha    | ange Reset         |                       |
|              |                    |                       |
| Encry        | ption:             | WPA 💌                 |
| Autho        | entication Mode:   | ◯ Enterprise (RADIUS) |
| WPA          | Cipher Suite:      | TKIP AES              |
| Pre-S        | Shared key Format: | Passphrase 💌          |
| Pre-S        | Shared Key:        |                       |

### 3. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 5.2.4 Wireless Access Control

The function of access control is to allow or deny users to access 3.5G Download Server Router by according MAC address, it is optional. If you select **Allowed Listed**, then only those clients whose MAC address is listed on access control can connect to your base station. If you select **Deny Listed**, those clients whose MAC address is listed on access control can't connect to your base station.

# Wireless Access Control

| If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those<br>control list will be able to connect to your<br>clients on the list will not be able to connec | clients whose wireless MAC<br>Access Point. When 'Deny Li:<br>ct the Access Point. | addresses are in the access<br>sted' is selected, these wireless |
|--|--|--|
| Wireless Access Control Mode:  | Disable 🔹  | Users can enable or<br>disable this function.                    |
| MAC Address:   | Comment:   |  |
| Apply Change Reset   |  |  |
| Current Access Control List:   |  |  |
| MAC Address  | Comment  | Select   |
| Delete Selected Delete All   | Reset  |  |

Take the wireless card as the example.

(1.) We will use **Deny Listed** as an example. Please select **Deny Listed** in **Wireless Access Control Mode** first, and then input the MAC address of wireless card in MAC Address field. Click **Apply Changes** to save the setting data.

# Wireless Access Control

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

| Wireless Access Control Mode: | Deny Listed 💌 |        |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| MAC Address: 00d041b96eca     | Comment:      |        |
| Apply Change Reset            | t             |        |
|                               |               |        |
| Current Access Control List:  |               |        |
| MAC Address                   | Comment       | Select |
|                               |               |        |

(2.) You will find out that the MAC address appears on **Current Access Control** 

**List**, it means the initiation is completed.

# Wireless Access Control

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

| Wireless Access Control Mode: | Deny Listed 💌 |        |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| MAC Address:                  | Comment:      |        |
| Apply Change Reset            |               |        |
|                               |               |        |
| Current Access Control List:  |               |        |
| MAC Address                   | Comment       | Select |
| 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca             |               |        |
| Delete Selected Delete        | All Reset     |        |

(3.) Please open wireless card UI and try to connect to this router. You will find out that the connection request will be denied.

| <sup>(0)</sup> Wireless Network Connec                  | tion 4  | X    |
|---|---|------|
| Network Tasks   | Choose a wireless network   |      |
| Refresh network list Set up a wireless network          | Click an item in the list below to connect to a wireless network in range or to get more information. | ~    |
| for a home or small office                              | ast Nativark Connection   |      |
| Related Tasks   |   |      |
| <ul> <li>Learn about wireless<br/>networking</li> </ul> | Utte  |      |
| Change the order of Pleas<br>preferred networks         | e wait while Windows connects to the 'SAPIDO_Fun_Center'  |      |
| Change advanced settings                                | Cancel still  |      |
|   | n is network requires a network key. If you want to connect to this network, click Connect.           |      |
|   |   |      |
|   | ((ရာ)) 01-Webcam-Server-3R-WDS  | ~    |
|   | Connect   | t )/ |

### 5.2.5 WDS Settings

Wireless basic settings must enable WDS first. This function can communicate with other APs by adding MAC address into the same channel.

# WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethemet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| Enable WDS      |           |               |                 |        |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|--------|
| MAC Address:    |           |               |                 |        |
| Data Rate:      | Auto 🔽    |               |                 |        |
| Comment:        |           |               |                 |        |
| Apply Changes   | Reset     | Set Security  | Show Statistics |        |
| Current WDS AP  | List:     |               |                 |        |
| MAC Addr        | ess T     | x Rate (Mbps) | Comment         | Select |
| Delete Selected | Delete Al | ll Reset      |                 |        |

\*The following figure is the explanation.

Wireless Connection



\*Please follow the instructions to setup the connection.

(1.) Please check the MAC address and Channel number of the upper level device.

| System                |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Uptime                | 0day:0h:4m:37s               |
| Firmware Version      | Ver1.0.3                     |
| Build Time            | Fri Jul 24 18:31:11 CST 2009 |
| WirelessConfiguration |                              |
| Mode                  | AP                           |
| Band                  | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)              |
| SSID                  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center            |
| Channel Number        | 11                           |
| Encryption            | Disabled                     |
| мас                   | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3            |
| Associated Clients    | 1                            |

(2.) Enter the Wireless Basic Settings page, select AP+WDS mode, and then select the Channel Number. Click Apply Changes to save the setting data.

| 🚍 Router              | Wireless Basic Settings  |      |
|-----------------------|--|------|
| Operation Mode        |  |      |
| One Button Setup      | This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which m | av   |
| + 🛄 Step Setup        | your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well    | IS V |
| + IP Config           | network parameters.  |      |
| Wireless              |  |      |
| Basic Settings        | Diashla Winalaga I AN Intenface  |      |
| Advanced Settings     | Disable wireless LAN interface   |      |
| Security              | Band: 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🔽  |      |
| Access Control        | Mode: AP V Multiple AP   |      |
|                       |  |      |
|                       | Network Type:  |      |
| + Firewall            | SSID: WDS Contor   |      |
|                       | AP+WDS   |      |
| + 🧰 System Management | Channel Width: 40MHz v   |      |
| + 📄 Log and Status    | Control Sideband:  |      |
| Logout                |  |      |
|                       | Channel Number: 11   |      |
|                       | Broadcast SSID: Enabled  |      |
|                       | WMM: Enabled V   |      |
|                       | Data Rate: Auto 💙  |      |
|                       | Associated Clients: Show Active Clients  |      |
|                       | Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)                                      |      |
|                       | Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneoul)          | y)   |
|                       | SSID of Extended Interface: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222                               |      |
|                       | Apply Change Reset   |      |

(3.) Enter the **WDS Settings** page, select **Enable WDS**, and then input the MAC address of the upper level device. Click **Apply Changes** to save the setting data.

# WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| Enable WDS                 |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| MAC Address:<br>Data Rate: | 00d041b96eca                       |
| Comment:                   |                                    |
| Apply Change               | Reset Set Security Show Statistics |
| WDS Security Setup:        |                                    |
| MAC Address                | Tx Rate (Mbps) Comment Select      |
| Delete Selected            | Delete All Reset                   |

(4.) When the time counts down to 0, you will see the MAC address of the upper level device displaying on **Current WDS AP List**.

# **WDS Settings**

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| Enable WDS                         |                |             |              |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| MAC Address:                       |                | ]           |              |
| Data Rate:                         | Auto 🐱         | -           |              |
| Comment:                           |                |             |              |
| Apply Change I WDS Security Setup: | Reset Set S    | ecurity Sho | w Statistics |
| MAC Address                        | Tx Rate (Mbps) | Comment     | Select       |
| 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca                  | Auto           |             |              |
| Delete Selected                    | Delete All R   | eset        |              |

(5.) Head back to LAN Interface, disable DHCP option, and then click Apply Changes to save the setting data.

# LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP address, subnet mask, DHCP, etc..

| Device Name:          | SAPIDO_GR-1222                                 |
|-----------------------|--|
| IP Address:           | 192.168.1.254                                  |
| Subnet Mask:          | 255.255.255.0                                  |
| Default Gateway:      | 192.168.1.254                                  |
| DHCP:                 | Client 💌                                       |
| DHCP Client Range:    | Disabled<br>Client – 192.168.1.200 Show Client |
| Static DHCP:          | Disabled 🔜 Set Static DHCP                     |
| 802.1d Spanning Tree: | Disabled 💌                                     |
| Clone MAC Address:    | 00000000000                                    |
| Apply Change          | Reset  |

(6.) The MAC address of the upper level device is going to setup like the MAC address of the router. Enter the upper level device's WDS settings page, and input router's MAC address. Click Apply Changes to save the setting data.

# WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| Enable WDS          |                    |                              |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| MAC Address:        | 00d041b9e1f3       |                              |
| Data Rate:          | Auto 🔽             | Please input the MAC address |
| Comment:            |                    | of this router.              |
| Apply Change        | Reset Security     | Show Statistics              |
| WDS Security Setup: |                    |                              |
| MAC Address         | Tx Rate (Mbps) Com | iment Select                 |
| Delete Selected     | Delete All Reset   |                              |

(7.) After initiating the upper level device, please check Local Area Connections. Click Supports to check out the IP address which is assigned by upper level device.

| Connection status   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Address Type:   | Assigned by DHCP         |
| IP Address:   | 192.168.1.2              |
| Subnet Mask:  | 255.255.255.0            |
| Default Gateway:  | 192.168.1.1              |
| /indows did not detect problems w<br>onnection. If you cannot connect,<br>lepair. | ith this<br>click Repair |
|   |                          |

(8.) You can input <u>http://192.168.1.1</u> in IE browser to enter the GUI page of upper level device and make sure the connection.



### 5.2.6 WPS

Wi-Fi Protected Setup, it can simplify the procedures of wireless encryption between N+ 3.5G NES Server and wireless network card. If the wireless network card also supports WPS function, users can activate WPS auto-encryption to speed up the procedures.

WPS supports 2 models: PIN (Personal Information Number) and PBC (Push Button Configuration). These models are approved by the Wi-Fi Alliance.

**PIN model**, in which a PIN has to be taken either from a sticker label or from the web interface of the WPS device. This PIN will then be entered in the AP or client WPS device to connect.

**PBC model**, in which the user simply has to push a button, either an actual or a virtual one, on both WPS devices to connect.

\*The following figure is the display of the front of N+ 3.5G NES Server .



When users select a specific model on wireless base station, the clients can connect to the base by selecting the same model.

The connection procedures of PIN and PBC are almost the same. The small difference between those two is:

Users input the PIN of wireless card in the base station first; it will limit the range of the clients. It is faster to establish a connection on PIN model.

On PBC model, users push the WPS button to activate the function, and then the wireless client must push the WPS button in 2 mins to enter the network. The client will search to see if there is any wireless base station which supports WPS is activating. If the client finds a matching base, the connection will be established. The speed of establishing a connection is slower than the PIN model because of this extra step.

On the other hand, users need to input the information of the wireless card into the register interface. It might lead to the failure of connection, if users make mistakes on inputting. On PBC model, users only need to click the WPS button on both sides to make a connection. It is easier to operate.

This page supports **Start PBC** and **Start PIN**; please follow the instructions to operate.

\* Start PBC:

(1.) Please click **Start PBC** to connect to the wireless network card.

# Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

| Disalla WDC                                 |                    |                      |  |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Disaole why                                 |                    |                      |  |
| WPS Status:                                 | 💿 Confi            | gured 🔘 UnConfigured |  |
| Self-PIN Number:                            | 18864540           | )                    |  |
| Push Button Configuratio                    | n: Start Pl        | BC                   |  |
| Apply Changes Res                           | et                 |                      |  |
|   |                    |                      |  |
| Current Key Info:                           |                    |                      |  |
| Current Key Info:<br>Authentication         | Encryption         | Кеу                  |  |
| Current Key Info:<br>Authentication<br>Open | Encryption<br>None | <b>Key</b><br>N/A    |  |
| Current Key Info:<br>Authentication<br>Open | Encryption<br>None | <b>Key</b><br>N/A    |  |

(2.) Open the configuration page of the wireless card which supports WPS. Click the WiFi Protect Setup, and then click PBC to make a WPS connection with AP from the WPS AP list (PBC-Scanning AP).

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) | ß   |
| B02.11n wireless US         | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network Pin Input Config (PIN) After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP. PIN Code : 27436165 Pin Input Config (PIN) Push Button After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page. Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon              | Disable Adapter     Windows Zero Config   |

http://www.sapido.com.tw

(3.) When you see **Network Address**, it means the WPS connection between wireless card and 3.5G Mobile Router is established.

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) |  |
| 😑 😼 MyComputer              | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup |
| 8U2.11n wireless US         | Chathan Associated Throughput:   |
|                             |  |
|                             | Speed: TX:150 Mbps KX:300 Mbps   |
|                             |  |
|                             | Encryption: AES Tx:0.0%, Total:0.0%  |
|                             | SSID: SAPIDO_Fun_Center .  |
|                             | Signal Strength:   |
|                             | Link Quality:  |
|                             | Network Address:   |
|                             | MAC Address: 00:0D:04:1B:6F:F3   |
|                             | IP Address: 192.168.1.101  |
|                             | Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0   |
|                             | Gateway: 192.168.1.1   |
|                             | ReNew IP   |
|                             |  |
|                             |  |
|                             |  |
| < >                         |  |
| 🛃 Show Tray Icon            | Disable Adapter  |
| 🗌 Radio Off                 | Windows Zero Config  |
| Ready                       | NUM  |

#### \* Start PIN:

(1.) Please open the configuration page of the wireless card, and write it down.

| the second second second second |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A)     | k   |
| MyComputer                      | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network Pin Input Config (PIN) After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP. PIN Code : 27436165 Pin Input Config (PIN) Push Button After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page. Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon Radio Off        | Disable Adapter Close Windows Zero Config   |

(2.) Open the Wi-Fi Protected Setup configuration page of 3.5G Mobile Router, input the PIN number

from the wireless card then click **Start PIN**.

| Wi-Fi | Protected | Setup   | L. |
|-------|-----------|---|----|
|       |           | Provide and the second s |    |

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automatically synchronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

| Disable WPS WPS Status: Self-PIN Number: Push Button Config Apply Change I Current Key Info: | ● Co<br>73220<br>uuration: Start<br>Reset | onfigured OUn-Configured<br>1398<br>TPBC |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Authentication   | Encryption                                | Key                                      |  |
| WPA2 PSK   | AES                                       | 65756575                                 |  |
| Client PIN Number:   | 27436                                     | 5165 Start PIN                           |  |

(3.) Open the configuration page of the wireless card which supports WPS. Click the WPS, and then click PIN to make a WPS connection with AP from the WPS AP list (PIN-Begin associating to WPS AP).

| 😑 Wireless Utility                 |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A)        | ß   |
| NyComputer<br>802.11n wireless USI | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network Pin Input Config (PIN) After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP. PIN Code : 27436165 Pin Input Config (PIN) Push Button After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page. Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon                     | Disable Adapter Close Vindows Zero Config   |
| Ready                              | NUM   |

(4.) When you see **Network Address**, it means the WPS connection between wireless card and 3.5G Mobile Router is established.

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) |  |
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) | General       Profile       Available Network       Advanced       Status:       Status:       WiFi Protect Setup         Status:       Associated       Throughput:         Speed:       Tx:150 Mbps Rx:300 Mbps         Type:       Infrastructure         Encryption:       AES         Signal Strength:       Tx:0.0%, Total:0.0%         Signal Strength:       88%         Link Quality:       99%         Network Address:       MAC Address:         MAC Address:       192.168.1.101         Subnet Mask:       255.255.0         Gateway:       192.168.1.1         ReNew IP |
| < >                         |  |
| ✓ Show Tray Icon Radio Off  | Disable Adapter     Close     Windows Zero Config  |
| Ready                       | NUM  |

# 5.3 NAT 5.3.1 Visual Server

Port forwarding service is to transfer packets from specific ports to corresponding IP address on local area network.

| 🚍 Router<br>🖺 Operation Mode  | Port Forward   | ding          |            |         |        |  |
|---|--|---------------|------------|---------|--------|--|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul> | Entries in this table allow you to automatically redirect common network services to a specific machine behind the NAT firewall. These settings are only necessary if you wish to host some sort of server like a web server or mail server on the private local network behind your Gateway's NAT firewall. |               |            |         |        |  |
| TINAT     Virtual Serve     DMZ     DMZ   | Enable Port Forwarding  Address · Protocol · Both · Port Range: - Comment·   |               |            |         |        |  |
|   | Apply Change Reset   |               |            |         |        |  |
|   | Current Port Forwarding Table:   |               |            |         |        |  |
|   | Local IP Address   | Protocol      | Port Range | Comment | Select |  |
|   | 192.168.1.100  | TCP+UDP       | 8080       |         |        |  |
|   | Delete Selected  | Delete All Re | zet        |         |        |  |

### **1. Enable Port Forwarding**

Please select to enable Port Forwarding service or not.

### 2. IP Address

Please specify the IP address which receives the incoming packets.

### 3. Protocol

Please select the protocol type.

### 4. Port Range

Please enter the port number, for example 80-80 or 20-22  ${\scriptstyle \circ}$ 

### 5. Comment

You can add comments for this port forwarding rule.

### 6. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 7. Current Port Forwarding Table

It will display all port forwarding regulation you made.

### 8. Delete Selected & Delete All

Click **Delete Selected** will delete the selected item. Click **Delete All** will delete all items in this table.

### 9. Reset

You can click **Reset** to cancel.

\*The following figure shows the IP forwarding configuration of your web on a local area network. The web server is located on 192.168.1.100, forwarding port is 80, and type is TCP+UDP.

Configuration: Private IP: 192.168.1.100 Port: 80 - 80 Type: TCP+UDP



### 5.3.2 Visual DMZ

It will expose the computer which users enable the DMZ settings. All packets from the Internet will be forwarding to this computer. It is useful for specific applications, but please be careful to establish it.

DMZ (Demilitarized Zone) Host is a zone that is not limited by the firewall service. DMZ allows you to redirect the packets from specific IP address to WAN IP address. An external attacker only has access to equipment in the DMZ, rather than the whole of the network, and internal users can access to this equipment.



### 1. Enable DMZ

It will enable the DMZ service if you select it.

### 2. DMZ Host IP Address

Please enter the specific IP address for DMZ host.

### 3. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

# 5.4 Firewall

The Firewall service includes Port Filtering, IP Filtering, MAC Filtering, and URL Filtering.



# 5.4.1 QoS

It is used to manage the bandwidth of upstream and downstream. The bandwidth management can limit the traffic by following the user needs. QoS is a control system, it provides different priorities for different users or data flow. It can also guarantee the performance of data flow to achieve a certain standard. The guarantee of QoS is very important for limited network, especially for streaming multimedia applications like VoIP or IPTV. These applications often require a fixed rate and are more sensitive to delay.

| Router Operation Mode One Button Setup Step Setup MIP Config MAT NAT NAT IFirewall IP Filtering URL Filtering URL Filtering System Management Log and Status Logout | QOS<br>Entries in this table in<br>other network traffic,<br>Image: Enable QoS<br>Image: Automatic Up<br>Manual Uplink Sp<br>QoS setting select<br>QoS Rule Simple<br>Application select<br>Port: | nprove your online<br>such as FTP or W<br>plink Speed<br>weed (Kbps): 51<br>tion: (*) Simple<br>Sectings:<br>tion: Custom (*)<br>FTP | e gaming experience<br>'eb.<br>2<br>Settings O Adv | by enswing that | your game traffic | is prioritized over |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|   | Priority: Normal  | ~  |  |                 |                   |                     |
|   | Comment:  |  |  |                 |                   |                     |
|   | Apply Change  | Reset  |  |                 |                   |                     |
|   | Current QoS Rules   | able:  | 17   | 17 - 53         |                   |                     |
|   | Application<br>Selected   | Port   | Protocl  | Priority        | Comment           | Select              |
|   | HTTP  | 80 - 80  | TCP  | Normal          |                   |                     |
|   | Delete Selected   | Delete All   | Reset  |                 |                   |                     |

### 1. Enable QoS

Please select to enable QoS service.

### 2. Automatic Uplink Speed

Users can select this option to manage uplink speed automatically.

#### 3. Qos setting selection

Users can select between simple settings or advanced settings.

#### 4. Application selection

Please select the type of application.

### 5. Port

Please enter the port number.

6. Protocol

Please select the protocol.

7. Priority (1 is highest)

Please select the priority of this regulation. (1 is the most priority.)

### 8. Comment

You can add comments for this regulation.

#### 9. Apply Changes

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

# 5.4.2 Port Filtering

This function allows users to filter and manage specific ports; to limit the use of certain applications to transmit through a specific port. Port filtering helps users to improve the security of your network.

| 🚍 Router<br>📄 Operation Mode  | Port Filtering   |  |  |                                  |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> <li>QoS</li> <li>Port Filtering</li> </ul> | Entries in this table are used to<br>through the Gateway. Use of su<br><b>Enable Port Filtering</b><br><b>Port Range</b> : | restrict certain types of dat<br>uch filtens can be helpful ir<br>Protocol: Both | ta packets from your local netw<br>n securing or restricting your lo<br>Comment: | vork to Internet<br>cal network. |
| MAC Filtering<br>URL Filtering  | Apply Change Reset   | J  |  |                                  |
| 🔹 🧰 Server  | Current Filter Table:  |  |  |                                  |
| 重 🧰 System Management   | Port Range   | Protocol   | Comment  | Select                           |
| + 🧰 Log and Status  | 8080   | TCP+UDP  |  |                                  |
| Logout  | Delete Selected Dele   | te All Reset   |  |                                  |

### **1. Enable Port Filtering**

Please select **Enable Port Filtering** to filter ports.

### 2. Port Range

Please enter the port number that needs to be filtered.

### 3. Protocol

Please select the protocol type of the port.

### 4. Comment

You can add comments for this regulation.

### 5. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 6. Current Filter Table

It will display all ports that are filtering now.

### 7. Delete Selected & Delete All

Click **Delete Selected** will delete the selected item. Click **Delete All** will delete all items in this table.

### 8. Reset

You can click **Reset** to cancel.

\* The following figure shows a user limits some applications to use the 80 port.

### IP: 192.168.1.X

Port: 80-80



\*All clients inside the local area network can't open the 80 port through this router.

### 5.4.3 IP Filtering

This function can limit a specific IP address to access the Internet. The computer, whose IP address is listed on filter table, will be denied the access request by router. This protocol is made base on Internet Protocol and Transmission Control Protocol.



# **IP** Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

| Enable IP Filtering   | D Bot         |          |        |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|--------|
| Loal IP Address:      | Protocol: 200 | Comment: |        |
| Apply Change Reset    | ]             |          |        |
| Current Filter Table: |               |          |        |
| Loal IP Address       | Protocol      | Comment  | Select |
| 192.168.1.100         | TCP+UDP       |          |        |

Reset

# 1. Enable IP Filtering

Please select **Enable IP Filtering** to filter IP addresses.

Delete Selected

### 2. Local IP Address

Please enter the IP address that needs to be filtered.

### 3. Protocol

Please select the protocol type of the IP address.

### 4. Comment

You can add comments for this regulation.

### 5. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

Delete All

### 6. Current Filter Table

It will display all IP addresses that are filtering now.

### 7. Delete Selected & Delete All

Click **Delete Selected** will delete the selected item. Click **Delete All** will delete all items in this table.

### 8. Reset

You can click **Reset** to cancel.

### 5.4.4 MAC Filtering

This function can limit a specific MAC address to access the Internet. The network card, whose MAC address is listed on filter table, will be denied the access request by router.
| Router Operation Mode   | MAC Filtering   |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wiscloss</li> </ul> | Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network. |
| + NAT<br>- Tirewall   | Enable MAC Filtering  |
| <br>0.5   | MAC Address: Comment:   |
| Port Filtering  | Apply Change Reset  |
| + Server  | Current Filter Table:   |
| + 🛄 System Management   | MAC Address Comment Select  |
| Log and Status  | 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca   |
| Logout  |   |
|   | Delete Selected Delete All Reset  |

# 1. Enable MAC Filtering

Please select **Enable MAC Filtering** to filter MAC addresses.

#### 2. MAC Address

Please enter the MAC address that needs to be filtered.

### 3. Comment

You can add comments for this regulation.

#### 4. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 5. Current Filter Table

It will display all MAC addresses that are filtering now.

#### 6. Delete Selected & Delete All

Click **Delete Selected** will delete the selected item. Click **Delete All** will delete all items in this table.

#### 7. Reset

You can click **Reset** to cancel.

# 5.4.5 URL Filtering

This function is used to block users trying to access some webs with specific key words. Please enter the URL of the web in **URL Address** field.

| Router Operation Mode   | URL Filtering  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> </ul> | URL filter is used to deny LAN users from accessing the internet. I contain keywords listed below. | Block those URLs which |
| + 🗋 Wireless<br>+ 🚞 NAT   | Enable URL Filtering   |                        |
| - 🔄 Firewall<br>DoS   | URL Address:   |                        |
| Port Filtering  | Apply Change Reset   |                        |
| URL Filtering   | Current Filter Table:  |                        |
| + Server  | URL Address  | Select                 |
| + System Management   | vahoo  |                        |
| <ul> <li>Log and Status</li> </ul>  | Janoo  |                        |
| Logout  | Delete Selected Delete All Reset   |                        |

### 1. Enable URL Filtering

Please select **Enable URL Filtering** to filter web pages.

### 2. URL Address

Please enter the URL of the web page. For example: www.google.com.

# 3. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 4. Current Filter table

It will display all web pages that are filtering now.

# 5. Delete Selected & Delete All

Click **Delete Selected** will delete the selected item. Click **Delete All** will delete all items in this table.

# 6. Reset

You can click **Reset** to cancel.

Note: This function is not in effect when the Visual Server is enabled. Please disable Visual Server before activate filter.

# 5.5 Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server provides Samba Server, FTP Server, Web Camera Server, and Printer Server Application.

# 5.5.1 Samba Server

Support NetBIOS Protocol, the consumer sharing file or printer which provides as the "**My Network Places**". Please make sure storage devices and printers are connecting to USB ports on the router and already mounting.

| 🚍 Router  | Samba Server Setting     |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| Operation Mode One Button Setup   |                          |  |  |
| + 🧕 Step Setup  | You can enabled or disat | bled samba server function in this page. |  |
| + 🛄 IP Config<br>+ 🚞 Wireless   | Enable Samba Server:     | 💿 Enabled 🛛 🔿 Disabled                   |  |
| + 💼 NAT<br>+ 💼 Firewall   | Workgroup Name:          | Workgroup                                |  |
|   | Server Name:             | SAPIDO_GR-1222                           |  |
| Samba Server  | Server Description:      | SAPIDO_Fun_Center                        |  |
| WebCam Server<br>Print Server<br>Download Server                              | Apply Change             | Reset                                    |  |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> |                          |  |  |

# 1. Enable Samba Server

Enable or disable this function.

# 2. Workgroup Name

Input the workgroup name, default is "WORKGROUP".

### 3. Server Name

Input the server name, default is "SAPIDO\_GR-1222".

# 4. Server Description

You can input description of the server.

# 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to finish setting. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

# 5.5.1.1 How to enter the sharing folder

Please follow below steps.

#### Step 1:

Please click the "start", and select "My Computer".



# Step 2:

In the Address blank input the IP address: \\192.168.1.1.

Address \\192.168.1.1

# Step 3:

Appear following menu, can open following to share internal data.



Note :

- 1. If connected USB flash or HDD, and then enable samba server function, it will appear a samba folder.
- If connected USB printer, and then enable printer server function, it will appear a printer icon.

# 5.5.2 FTP Server

FTP Server utility allows both local and remote users to upload or download files, pictures or MP3 music form the same storage device. Before configure FTP Server, please make sure the storage device is properly plug into any USB port on the router and make sure this USB storage device is detected by the router.

| 🚍 Router   | FTP Server                                 |                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> </ul> | You can enabled or disabled FTP server for | unction in this page.             |
| + 📄 IP Config<br>+ 📄 Wireless  | Enable FTP Server:                         | • Enabled O Disabled              |
| + 🛅 NAT<br>+ 🗋 Firewall  | Enable Anonymous to Login:                 | Enabled Obisabled                 |
| - 🔁 Server   | Enable FTP Access from WAN:                | Enabled                           |
| FTP Server   | FTP Server Port:                           | 21                                |
| WebCam Server  | Idle Connection Time-Out:                  | 300 Seconds(MIN: 60 default: 300) |
| Print Server   | Apply Change Reset                         |                                   |
| + Osystem Management<br>+ Osystem Management<br>Log and Status<br>Logout         |  |                                   |

#### **1. Enable FTP Server**

Select to "Enable" or "Disable" FTP server.

#### 2. Enable Anonymous to Login

Allow anonymous to login after check on Enable.

# 3. Enable FTP Access from WAN

Allow FTP access from WAN side by checking on Enable for this item.

# 4. FTP Server Port

The default is 21. Define the FTP command transfer service port. If you want to change this port number, remember to change the service port setting of your FTP client, also.

# 5. Idle Connection Time-Out

When a specific time value is added, FTP Server will be de-activated if it has no activity within the time limit. The default is 300 seconds; the minimum is 60 seconds.

# 6. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

# 7. User Account List

User Name, Status, and Opened Directory/File can be shown on the list.

Note : FTP server is compatible with FAT32 or EXT3 format USB storage device. In case you need to format your USB storage device. Please always make sure the device is formatted with FAT32 or EXT3 standard.

# 5.5.3 Webcam Server

By connecting web camera to the router, it allows user to monitor their home or office from remote locations.

# 5.5.3.1 Webcam Server Basic Setting



# **1. Enable Webcam Server**

Select to "Enable" or "Disable" webcam server.

# 2. Access from WAN

Allow webcam can access from WAN side by checking on Enable for this item.

#### 3. Image format

The format is 320X240 pixels.

### 4. Preview

Click on this button, you can preview the image from webcam.

### 5. Record Setting

Please see the detail advance setting in "5.5.3.2 Webcam Advanced Configuration".

### 6. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

# 5.5.3.2 Webcam Server Advanced Setting

Click on "**Record Setting**" button, and the screen will appear as below. Webcam Advanced Configuration

| Snapshot Record Settings. |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Save image interval:      | 5 sec (default: 5)              |
| Save Location:            | O USB ○ Remote FTP              |
| Remote FTP URL ftp://     |                                 |
| Remote FTP port:          | 21                              |
| Remote FTP user:          |                                 |
| Remote FTP password:      |                                 |
| Remote FTP Directory:     |                                 |
| Maximum Recording Frames: | 1000 frames (Max: 6000, Min:60) |
| Back Apply Change         | Reset                           |

#### 1. Save image interval

For saving image, you can set the save interval time, the default value is 5 seconds.

#### 2. Save Location

Set the save location for webcam image, you may save into **USB HDD** or **Remote FTP**; if select save to **Remote FTP**, please continue following remote FTP setting.

#### 3. Remote FTP URL

Input the FTP URL for saving webcam image.

#### 4. Remote FTP port

Input the FTP port number under URL to save image.

# 5. Remote FTP user

Input the users name you like and it will be used to save the webcam image into the FTP server.

6. Remote FTP password Input the remote password.

# 7. Remote FTP Directory

To provide option of which folder should be used for saving webcam image.

8. Back

Click on **Back** button for returning to Webcam Basic Setting screen.

# 9. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

# 5.5.3.3 Application for Web Camera

# 5.5.3.3.1 Web Camera Monitoring Application

Monitor your home with a Webcam via N+ 3.5G NES Server. Take pictures via N+ 3.5G NES Server, also can do the monitoring or recording all images into the USB HDD for reviewing. Often marketed as surveillance tools for home or office security, network Webcams are now being employed by early adopters for more personal matters, such as watching kids and monitoring pets. The Webcam can be remotely accessed and controlled via a browser. Besides, to record and monitor live action with USB webcam, also can view the image through Internet browsers or 3G mobile phones.

# 5.5.3.3.1.1 Web Camera Monitoring via WAN connecting

For viewing the image via webcam from WAN connecting, below is the diagram.

# • How to check your WAN IP address

To monitor the image via webcam from outside door, you need to know the WAN IP address. Select "**Network Configuration**" under **Log & Status** in main Menu after connection, and you will see the WAN IP Address which used to connect to webcam screen. Here use 192.168.2.51 as example.



#### Access Point Status

This page shows the current status and some basic settings of the device.

| System                             |                        |      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Uptime                             | Oday:1h:34m:24s        |      |
| Firmware Version                   | Ver1.0.11              |      |
| Build Time                         | Thu Sep 3 21:14:44 CST | 2009 |
| WirelessConfiguration              |                        |      |
| Mode                               | AP                     |      |
| Band                               | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)        |      |
| SSID                               | SAPIDO_Fun_Center      |      |
| Channel Number                     | 1                      |      |
| Encryption                         | Disabled               |      |
| MAC                                | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3      |      |
| Associated Clients                 | 0                      |      |
| WirelessRepeater Interface Configu | ation                  |      |
| Mode                               | Infrastructure Client  |      |
| ESSID                              | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222   |      |
| Encryption                         | Disabled               |      |
| MAC                                | 00:00:00:00:00:00      |      |
| State                              | Scanning               |      |
| TCP/IP Configuration               |                        |      |
| Attain IP Protocol                 | Fixed IP               |      |
| IP Address                         | 192.168.1.1            |      |
| Subnet Mask                        | 255.255.255.0          |      |
| Default Gateway                    | 192.168.1.1            |      |
| DHCP Server                        | Enabled                |      |
| MAE Address                        | 88:d8:41:b9:c1:f3      |      |
| WAN Configuration                  |                        |      |
| Attain IP Protocol                 | 3.5G Connected         |      |
| IP Address                         | 114.137.210.185        |      |
| Subnet Mask                        | 255.255.255.255        |      |
| Default Gateway                    | 10.64.64.64            |      |
| MAC Address                        | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f4      |      |

# • Monitor the image via webcam from WAN

Input the WAN IP Address (as you see in above screen) into browser blanks, and you will see the personal account login screen appear then input your own user account and password. After login by personal, your will see the personal control panel screen as below, please click on "**Webcam**".



Click on Personal Panel to enter.

| 0   | Personal Log               | Jin |
|---|----------------------------|-----|
|   |                            |     |
| and the second se |                            |     |
|   | Personal Login             |     |
| Username  | Personal Login<br>; sapido |     |



There will pop-up screen shows the image from web camera as example below.



# 5.5.3.3.2 Web Camera Recording

# 5.5.3.3.2.1 Administrator

N+ 3.5G NES Server also can record the pictures from Webcam; only Administrator can do the settings. Select **Web Camera Server** from main Menu and Enable this function, click on **Record** setting button for further setting.



To setup the Webcam Advanced Configuration for each blank and the image from webcam will be recorded into your USB HDD or Remote FTP.

# Webcam Advanced Configuration

Snapshot Record Settings.

| Save image interval:  | 5 cos (default, 5) |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Save Location:        | ● USB ○ Remote FTP |
| Remote FTP URL:       |                    |
| Remote FTP port:      |                    |
| Remote FTP user:      |                    |
| Remote FTP password:  |                    |
| Remote FTP Directory: |                    |
| Back Apply Changes    | Reset              |

For administrator, you may view all the images from webcam recording, please select **Folder Management** and click on **Disk Explorer** to view entire folder inside the disk including webcam record files.

# **Folder Management**

| You can specify which USB storage to be System Disk. |       |      |          |            |          |
|--|-------|------|----------|------------|----------|
| USB Device Name                                      |       |      |          |            |          |
| SysDisk  | Disk  | TYPE | Capacity | Free Space | Function |
| $\odot$  | USB B | NTFS | 2003 MB  | 1952192    | Unplug   |
| Disk Explorer  | ок    |      |          |            |          |

# **Partition / Format SysDisk**

All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure you really need to do this !

TYPE: Format ○ FAT16/32 ⓒ NTFS ○ EXT3

After click on **Disk Explorer**, you will see the folder screen appear including all the folders.



All the image files will be saved in the folder "**webcam\_files**". Please open the file for checking.



5.5.3.3.2.2 Personal Application

All the users under administrator's setting can view entire webcam recording images from **Document**. Please login by your own personal account. For viewing your own folder, please click on "**Document**".



After click on "**Document**", you will see below folder screen appeared. You can save files here.



Note : If you can't open the folder inside the FTP server, please check with administrator to setup your FTP & Webcam's privileges.

# 5.5.4 Printer Server

The two USB ports on N+ 3.5G NES Server are for connection with printers to be shared on the local area network. Follow the below steps to setup your PC to connect to a Printer server.

# Print Server

You can enabled or disabled print server function in this page.

| Enable Printer Server:          | Enabled O Disabled     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Enable Printer Access from WAN: | Enabled Obsabled       |
| Printer Model:                  |                        |
| Printer Name:                   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_Printer |
| Printer Description:            |                        |
| Arely Change Deset              |                        |

### **1. Enable Printer Server**

Check **Enable** for applying printer server.

### 2. Enable Printer Access From WAN

Allow printer can access from WAN side by checking on **Enable** for this item.

#### 3. Printer Model

The printer model will be shown when plug the USB printer.

#### 4. Printer Name

Input the name of printer you like.

#### 5. Printer Description

Input the description of printer as your demand.

#### 6. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

Besides above setting finished, the printer setting on PC also needs to be set as follows.

# 5.5.4.1 Printer Setting on PC

After Enable Printer Server in Quick Setup and Printer Server Configuration, please follow below steps to set the detail **LPR** settings in your PC. (Below example is for Windows XP platform.)

# Step 1:

Please go to **Start** > **Printers and Faxes** to add a printer.



# Step 2:

# Click "Add a printer".



# Step 3: Click "**Next**".



### Step 4:

Click the "Local printer attached to this computer", and then click "Next".

| Add Printer Wizard   |
|--|
| Local or Network Printer<br>The wizard needs to know which type of printer to set up.  |
| Select the option that describes the printer you want to use:  |
| Local printer attached to this computer  |
| Automatically detect and install my Plug and Play printer  |
| A network printer, or a printer attached to another computer To set up a network printer that is not attached to a print server, use the "Local printer" option. |
| < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> Cancel   |

Step 5:

Click the **"Create a new port**" and select the **"Standard TCP/IP Port**", and then click **"Next**".



# Step 6: Click "**Next**".



Step 7:

Input the IP address of N+ 3.5G NES Server: **192.168.1.1** (Router Mode), and then click "**Next**".

| Add Standard TCP/IP Printer             | Port Wizard 🛛 🛛 🔀                               |
|---|---|
| Add Port<br>For which device do you wan | t to add a port?                                |
| Enter the Printer Name or IP a          | ddress, and a port name for the desired device. |
| Printer Name or IP Address:             | 192.168.1.1                                     |
| Port Name:                              | IP_192.168.1.1                                  |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | < <u>Back</u> Next > Cancel                     |

Step 8:

Select the ``Custom'' and click the ``Settings'', and then click ``Next''.

| CP/IP Printer Port W   | /izard   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| t Information Required<br>could not be identified.   | 1  |   |   |
| vice is of unknown type. I<br>properly configured.<br>on the previous page is co<br>address and perform ano<br>page or select the device f | Be sure that:<br>rrect.<br>ther search on the netwo<br>ype if you are sure the ac  | rk by returning to the<br>Idress is correct.  |   |
| Generic Network Card   |  |   | <u>_</u>  |
| Settings   |  |   |   |
|  | t Information Required<br>could not be identified.<br>vice is of unknown type. I<br>properly configured.<br>on the previous page is co<br>address and perform ano<br>age or select the device to<br>Generic Network Card | t Information Required<br>could not be identified.<br>vice is of unknown type. Be sure that:<br>properly configured.<br>on the previous page is correct.<br>address and perform another search on the netwo<br>age or select the device type if you are sure the ac<br>Generic Network Card | t Information Required<br>could not be identified.<br>vice is of unknown type. Be sure that:<br>properly configured.<br>on the previous page is correct.<br>address and perform another search on the network by returning to the<br>bage or select the device type if you are sure the address is correct.<br>Generic Network Card |

Step 9:

Select "LPR" and give it the same "Queue Name" as USB Printer Name as shown, and mark "LPR Byte Counting Enabled". Finally, click on "OK" button.

| onfigure Standard TCP/IP            | Port Monitor   | 2 🛛    |   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------|---|
| Port Settings                       |                |        |   |
| Port Name:                          | IP_192.168.1.1 | 20     |   |
| Printer Name or IP <u>A</u> ddress: | 192.168.1.1    |        |   |
| Protocol<br>O <u>R</u> aw           |                | ]      |   |
| Raw Settings<br>Port Number 910     | 0              |        |   |
| LPR Settings                        |                |        |   |
| Queue Name:                         | ]              |        | Must as same as printe<br>name, please refer to |
| LPR Byte Counting Enable            | 3              |        | "3.2.10 Printer Server                          |
| SNMP Status Enabled                 |                |        | Setup   |
| Community Name: pub                 | lic            |        |   |
| SNMP Device Index                   |                |        |   |
| -                                   |                |        |   |
|                                     | OK             | Cancel |   |

# Step 10:

Click the "Finish".

| Add Standard TCP/IP Prin | ter Port Wiz                      | ard 🔀  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                          | Comple<br>TCP/IP<br>You have sele | ting the Add Standard<br>Printer Port Wizard<br>a port with the following characteristics. |
|                          | SNMP:                             | No   |
| 10 10 1                  | Protocol:                         | LPR, 1000  |
|                          | Device:                           | 192.168.1.1  |
| Minnes and               | Port Name:                        | IP_192.168.1.1   |
|                          | Adapter Type:                     |  |
|                          | To complete t                     | nis wizard, click Finish.  |
|                          |                                   | Kack Finish Cancel   |

#### Step 11:

Select the "**Manufacturer**" and "**Printers**". If your printer doesn't listed in the table, please install its driver CD and then click on "**Have Disk...**" button for installation. Or click on "**Next**" button to finish the setting.

| Add Printer Wizard  |   |
|---|---|
| Install Printer Software<br>The manufacturer and model                                    | determine which printer software to use.  |
| Select the manufacturer ar<br>disk, click Have Disk. If yo<br>compatible printer software | id model of your printer. If your printer came with an installation<br>ur printer is not listed, consult your printer documentation for |
| Manufacturer  | Printers  |
| GCC -   | W Hewlett-Packard HP-GL/2 Plotter   |
| Gestetner   | ₩ HP 2000C  |
| HP  | WID 25000 Caries DOLEC:   |
| IBM   |   |
| This driver is digitally signed.<br><u>Tell me why driver signing is imp</u>              | Windows Update Have Disk  |
|   | < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel  |

# Step 12:

Click on **Finish** button and all steps of setting printer server are completely.



# 5.5.5 Download Server

Let users schedule the timing to download files by using BT. The downloaded files are saved in personal FTP Download folder.

# **Bit Torrent Download**

Select the torrent file from your PC which you want to download.

| Torrent:               | Browse |  |
|------------------------|--------|--|
| Target Path:           |        |  |
| Add                    |        |  |
| Clear All              |        |  |
| Download Process List: |        |  |

| Torrent<br>Name                                   | Peers | Speed<br>(KB) | Total<br>archive<br>(%) | Status      | Function                                |
|---|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| ubuntu<br>-<br>9.04-<br>d∨d-<br>i386.iso.torrent  | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Downloading | <u>Sop</u> / <u>Clear</u> / <u>Down</u> |
| ubuntu<br>-<br>9.04-<br>d∨d-<br>amd64.iso.torrent | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Downloading | <u>Stop / Clear / Up / Down</u>         |
| osx-<br>leopard105.iso.torrent                    | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Waiting     | Stop / Clear / Up                       |

#### 1. Torrent

Browser any torrent file is located in user's computer.

#### 2. Target Path

The download file's saving path.

#### 3. Download Process List

It will display all downloading schedule.

#### 4. Add new Torrent

Fill in Target Path and click Add, Torrent will show in the list.

# 5. Clear ALL

Clear all torrents in **Download Process List.** 

# 5.6 System Management

It has 6 sections: Change Password, Firmware Upgrade, Profiles Save, Time Zone Setting, UPnP Setting, and Language Setting. It is easy and helpful for users making more detailed settings.



# 5.6.1 Change Password

Users can set or change their password in this section.

| 🚍 Router<br>🖺 Operation Mode  | Password configuration  |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> </ul>   | This page is used to set the account to access the web server<br>name and password will disable the protection. |
| <ul> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> </ul>                   | User Name: admin Please enter the<br>New Password: password and   |
| Server     System Management     Change Password                              | Confirmed Password:   |
| Profiles Save   | Apply Change Reset  |
| UPnP & UPnP AV Settin Language Setting User Account Managen                   |   |
| <ul> <li>Folder Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> |   |

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

# 5.6.2 Firmware Upgrade

This function can upgrade the firmware of the router. There is certain risk while doing firmware upgrading. Firmware upgrade is not recommended unless the significant faulty is found and published on official website. If you feel the router has unusual behaviors and is not caused by the ISP and environment. You can check the website (<u>http://www.sapido.com.tw</u>) to see if there is any later version of firmware. Download the firmware to your computer, click **Browser** and point to the new firmware file. Click **Upload** to upgrade the firmware. You can't make any move unless the machine reboot completely.



Note: To prevent that firmware upgrading is interrupted by other wireless signals and causes failure. We recommend users to use wired connection during upgrading.

Note: The firmware upgrade will not remove your previous settings.

\*Reset button:

On the back of this router, there is a reset button. If you can not login the administrator page by forgetting your password; or the router has problem you can't solve. You can push the reset button for 5 seconds with a stick. The router will reboot and all settings will be restored to factory default settings. If the problem still exists, you can visit our web site to see if there is any firmware for download to solve the problem.



# 5.6.3 Profiles Save

Users can save or restore the setting profile, and reset the setting to factory default.

| 🚍 Router<br>🎒 One Button Setup            | Save/Reload Settings   |
|---|--|
| + 💼 Step Setup<br>+ 💼 IP Config           | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| <ul> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NOT</li> </ul> | ······································   |
| + 🛄 Firewall                              | Save Settings to File: Save Save it to a computer.   |
| + 🔜 Server<br>- 🔁 System Management       | Load Settings from File:   |
| Change Password                           | Reset Settings to Default: Reset Upload the file   |
| Profiles Save                             | nom PC to router.  |

#### Reset to default.

\*Please see the following instructions.

a. Please click **Save...**, a prompt window will ask user to save config.dat file.(Figure 1), please select the location (Figure 2), for example: the desktop (Figure 3).

| 🚍 Router<br>🖺 One Button Setup   | Save/Reload Settings  |
|--|---|
| + 🗋 Step Setup<br>+ 🛅 IP Config  | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which<br>was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| <ul> <li>wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> <li>Server</li> </ul>          | Save Settings to File:  |
| – 🗟 System Management  | Load Settings from File: Browse Upload  |
| <ul> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Upgrade Firmware</li> <li>Profiles Save</li> </ul> | Reset Settings to Default: Reset  |

A pop window will show up and ask to save **config.dat** file. please select the location (Figure 2), for example: the desktop (Figure 3).



# (Figure 1)



(Figure 2)





🚍 Router

b. Please click **Browser...** (Figure 1) and select the config.dat file. (Figure 2), and then click **Upload** to retrieve (Figure 3).

# Save/Reload Settings

| One Button Setup     Step Setup     Dr Config     Wireless   | This page allows you save co   | urrent settings to a file or relo | ad the settings from the file which |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | was saved previously. Besid  | es, you could reset the curren    | t configuration to factory default. |
| <ul> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Upgrade Firmware</li> <li>Profiles Save</li> </ul> | Save Settings to File:<br>Load Settings from File:<br>Reset Settings to Default: | Save<br>Reset                     | Browse Upload                       |

# (Figure 1)



(Figure 2)

| 🚍 Router<br>📳 One Button Setup   | Save/Reload Se   | ettings   |
|--|--|---|
| + 💼 Step Setup<br>+ 🧰 IP Config  | This page allows you save c<br>was saved previously. Besid | urrent settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which<br>es, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| <ul> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> </ul>                          | Save Settings to File:                                     | Save  |
| + 📄 Server<br>- 🔁 System Management  | Load Settings from File:                                   | C\Documents and Settings\ Browse Upload   |
| <ul> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Upgrade Firmware</li> <li>Profiles Save</li> </ul> | Reset Settings to Default:                                 | Reset   |

(Figure 3)

c. When you see the screen displaying like the following figure, it means update is completed. Please click **OK** to turn back to the configuration page.

| Fun Center  | Ű,            |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Menu  |               | N+   |
| Router  | Change setti  | ting successfully!   |
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> <li>NAT</li> <li>Firewall</li> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> </ul> | System is con | nfiguring, after 95 seconds system will return to the previous page. |
| Change Password   |               |  |

d. if you want to reset the system back to factory default settings, please click **Reset** button.

| Router                                  | Save/Reload Settings   |
|---|--|
| Step Setup     Dr Config                | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| + I Wireless<br>+ I NAT<br>+ I Firewall | Save Settings to File: Save  |
| + 🖻 Server<br>- 🗟 System Management     | Load Settings from File: Browse Upload   |
| Upgrade Firmware                        | Reset Settings to Default: Reset   |
| Time Zone Setting                       | Microsoft Internet Explorer  |
| UPnP Setting                            | Do you really want to reset the current settings to default?   |
| User Account Managen                    | OK Cancel  |
| Logout                                  |  |

e. When you see the screen displaying like the following figure, it means reset is completed. Please click **OK** to turn back to the configuration page.



# 5.6.4 Time Zone Setting

This function allows users to select their time zone and NTP server. Users can adjust the time manually or through the NTP server.

| 🚍 Router<br>📱 Operation Mode  | Time Zone Setting  |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> </ul> | You can maintain the system time by synchronizing with a put<br>Internet.  | olic time server over the     |
| + 💼 Wireless<br>+ 💼 NAT   |  |                               |
| + 🛅 Firewall<br>+ 🛅 Server  | Yr         2000         Mon         1         Day         1           30 | Hr 0 Mn 1 Sec                 |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Change Password</li> </ul>              | Time Zone Select : (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin,   | Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 🛛 👻 |
| Upgrade Firmware<br>Profiles Save   | Enable NTP client update   | Please select                 |
| Time Zone Setting   | Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving   | the time                      |
| UPnP & UPnP AV Settin   | NTP server : (192.5.41.41 - North America  | zone.                         |
| User Account Managen  | O (Manual IP   | Setting)                      |
| Folder Management   |  |                               |
| + 💼 Log and Status  | Apply Change Reset Refresh   |                               |

# 1. Current Time

Users can input the time manually.

#### **2. Time Zone Select**

Please select the time zone.

# **3. Enable NTP client update**

Please select to enable NTP client update or not.

#### 4. Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving

Please select to enable Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving or not.

#### 5. NTP server

Please select the NTP server from the pull-down list, or you can enter the NTP server IP address manually.

#### 6. Apply Changes & Reset & Refresh

Please click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data. Or you may click on **Refresh** to update the system time on the screen.

#### 5.6.5 UPnP & UPnP AV Setting

**Universal Plug and Play (UPnP)** is a set of networking protocols promulgated by the UPnP Forum. The goals of UPnP are to allow devices to connect seamlessly and to simplify the implementation of networks in the home (data sharing, communications, and entertainment) and in corporate environments for simplified installation of computer components. 3.5G Download Server Router supports UPnP function, and can cooperate with other UPnP devices. When you activate UPnP, please click **My Network Places**. Users will see an **Internet Gateway Device** icon. By click the icon, users can enter the GUI of 3.5G Download Server Router. If you do not wish to use UPnP, you can disable it.



#### 1. Enable/Disable UPnP

Select to enable or disable this function.

### 2. Enable/Disable UPnP AV

Select to enable or disable this function.



# 5.5.6 Language Setting

N+ 3.5G NES Server provides users with 12 languages to choose. Users can change the language of the interface configuration. Please click **Apply Changes** after selecting a language.



Using Korean as an example, the screen will display on the chosen language after the countdown is finished.



Note: After countdown, you can press **Ctrl+F5** forcing the page to refresh. This can avoid any translation uncompleted situation.

# 5.5.7 User Account Management

Personal users can use each individual application such as My Status, My Webcam and My Document. This section is to set the user's right. Also, all the users right will be showed in User Account List and can do the edit or delete by clicking the meaning text.

| 🚍 Router                 | User Account Ma                | nagamant |               |            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------|
| 📲 Operation Mode         | User Account Management        |          |               |            |
| 📲 One Button Setup       | You can add upor appoint in th | io paga  |               |            |
| 🗉 📄 Step Setup           |                                | is page. |               |            |
| 🛨 📄 IP Config            |                                |          | <b>)</b>      |            |
| 🗉 📄 Wireless             | User Name                      | Password | Access Ri     | ght        |
| 🖲 🧰 NAT                  |                                | 402450   |               |            |
| + 🚞 Firewall             | sapido                         | 123456   | webCam Server | LIP Server |
| + 🧰 Server               |                                |          | WebCam Server | FTP Server |
| – 💼 System Management    |                                |          |               | -          |
| Change Password          |                                |          | WebCam Server | FTP Server |
| 🔛 Upgrade Firmware       |                                |          | -             |            |
| Profiles Save            |                                |          |               |            |
| 📲 Time Zone Setting      | NDD INeset                     |          |               |            |
| 💾 UPnP & UPnP AV Settin  |                                |          |               |            |
| Language Setting         |                                |          |               |            |
| 🔄 💾 User Account Managen |                                |          |               |            |

#### 1. User Name

Create the user name in this blank.

#### 2. Password

Setup the user's password.

### 3. User Right

Enable the use to Webcam, FTP server.

#### 4. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to add the settings into the list table. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

# 5.5.8 Folder Management

Easy to check all the USB storage devices connected to your N+ 3.5G NES Server, view the entire data folder inside each storage devices, and you can do the disk formatting/partition via click on the button in this page.

| Router                        | Folder Man            | ageme         | nt          |  |                          |                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| One Button Setup              | You can specify which | ch USB stora  | ge to be Sy | stem Disk.                               |                          |                   |
| + Step Setup                  |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| <ul> <li>IP Config</li> </ul> | USB Device Name       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| 🔸 🧰 Wireless                  |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| + 🚞 NAT                       | SysDisk               | Disk          | TYPE        | Capacity                                 | Free Space               | Function          |
| 🔹 🧰 Firewall                  |                       |               | EAT22       | 0022 MD                                  | 2407042                  | Unalua            |
| 🔹 🧰 Server                    | ۲                     | 03D A         | FAISZ       | OUSZ MD                                  | 3497012                  | Onpidg            |
| 😑 🚍 System Management         |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| Change Password               | Disk Explorer         | OK            |             |  |                          |                   |
| Upgrade Firmware              |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| Profiles Save                 |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| Time Zone Setting             |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| IIPoP & IIPoP AV Settin       |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
|                               |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
|                               | Descriptions (1       |               | c D:        | 1.                                       |                          |                   |
|                               | Partition / 1         | ormat         | SysDis      | K  |                          |                   |
| Folder Management             |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
| + Log and Status              | All existing data and | partitions on | the HDD w   | II be DESTORYEI                          | D ! Make sure you really | need to do this ! |
| Logout                        |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |
|                               |                       |               | ~           | ~ ~                                      |                          |                   |
|                               | TYPE:                 |               | ○ FAT16/.   | $32 \odot \text{NTFS} \bigcirc \text{E}$ | XT3                      |                   |
|                               | Format                |               |             |  |                          |                   |
|                               |                       |               |             |  |                          |                   |

- Select the USB Disk and click on **Mount** button for refresh all disks before you do disk partition, and the **Unplug** button will appear.
- 2. To partition/format the disk, please select the disk and click on **Format** button.
- 3. If you want to view the data inside the disk, please click on "**Disk Explorer**" to view all the disks folders inside the device.

Note : You have to click on "Unplug" button before remove the USB devices.

# 5.6 Log & Status

The category provides **Network Config** and **Event Log** status for users to know the operation status.



# 5.6.1 Network Config

Users can check the Internet status under this category, including Firmware version, Wireless setting, Connecting Time, WAN, TCP/IP ...information.

| 🚍 Router              |
|-----------------------|
| Operation Mode        |
| 📄 One Button Setup    |
| + 🧰 Step Setup        |
| + 🧰 IP Config         |
| + 🧰 Wireless          |
| + 🚞 NAT               |
| + 🧰 Firewall          |
| + 🚞 Server            |
| 🗕 🧰 System Management |
| - 🔄 Log and Status    |
| Network Config        |
| Event Log             |
| Logout                |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |

#### Access Point Status

This page shows the current status and some basic settings of the device.

| System                |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Uptime                | 0day:0h:8m:6s                |
| Firmware Version      | Ver1.0.3                     |
| Build Time            | Fri Jul 24 18:31:11 CST 2009 |
| WirelessConfiguration |                              |
| Mode                  | AP                           |
| Band                  | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)              |
| SSID                  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center            |
| Channel Number        | 11                           |
| Encryption            | Disabled                     |
| MAC                   | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3            |
| Associated Clients    | 0                            |
| TCP/IP Configuration  |                              |
| Attain IP Protocol    | Fixed IP                     |
| IP Address            | 192.168.1.1                  |
| Subnet Mask           | 255.255.255.0                |
| Default Gateway       | 192.168.1.1                  |
| DHCP Server           | Enabled                      |
| MAC Address           | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3            |

http://www.sapido.com.tw

User's Manual V1.0

# 5.6.2 Event Log

You may enable the event log feature here.

| Router                | System Log   |
|-----------------------|--|
| One Button Setup      | This page can be used to set remote log server and show the system log |
| 🔹 🧰 Step Setup        |  |
| 🔹 🧰 IP Config         |  |
| Wireless              | ■ Enable Log Please select to enable log function.                     |
| • 🗋 NAT               | wiralass DoS   |
| 🔹 🧰 Firewall          |  |
| 🔹 🧰 Server            | Enable Remote Log Log Server IP Address:                               |
| 🔹 🧰 System Management |  |
| 🖃 🚍 Log and Status    | Apply Change   |
| ivetwork Config       |  |
| Event Logi            |  |
| 🔤 💾 Logout            |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       |  |
|                       | Refresh Clear  |

#### 1. Enable Log

You may choose to enable Event Log or not.

#### 2. system all v wireless & DoS

Please select the event you want to record.

#### 3. Enable Remote Log

You may choose to enable the remote event log or not.

#### 4. Log Server IP Address

Please input the log server IP Address.

#### 5. Apply Changes & Refresh & Clear

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Click on **Refresh** to renew the system time, or on **Clear** to clear all the record.

\*The following figure is an example when users click **Apply Changes** to record the event log.

| 🗹 Enable Log                             |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 🗹 system all                             | wireless DoS  |   |
| Enable Remote Log                        | Log Server IP Address:  |   |
| Apply Changes                            |   |   |
| Conntrack<br>Oday 00:00:17 PPTP netfilte | er connection tracking: registered                                  | ^ |
| Oday 00:00:17 PPTP netfilte              | er NAT helper: registered   |   |
| Uday UU:UU:17 1p_tables: (C              | C) 2000-2002 Netfilter core team                                    |   |
| 0day 00:00:17 NE14: 0n1x do              | omain sockets 1.0/SMF for Linux ME14.0.<br>et Bridge 008 for META 0 |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 VFS: Mounted               | root (squashfs filesystem) readonly.                                |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 Freeing unuse              | ed kernel memory: 64k freed   |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 mount /proc f              | file system ok!   |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 mount /var f               | file system ok!   |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 device eth0 e              | entered promiscuous mode  | _ |
| Oday 00:00:17 device wlan0               | entered promiscuous mode  | = |
| Uday UU:UU:17 TPT: unreason              | nable target TSSI U   |   |
| Uday UU:UU:17 brU: port 2(w              | WIANU) entering listening state                                     |   |
| Daay 00:00:17 bru: port 1(6              | etnuj entering listening state                                      | ~ |
|  |   |   |

Refresh Clear

# 5.7 Logout

This function provides users to logout.



# **Chapter 6 Advanced Configuration for AP Mode**

# 6.1 IP Config

In this category, you can setup the IP rules under AP Mode.



Please click on LAN of IP Config and follow the below setting.

# 6.1.2 LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here users may change the setting for IP address, Subnet Mask, DHCP, etc.

| 🚍 AP  | LAN Interface Setup   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| One Button Setup     Step Setup     IP Config   | This page is used to configure<br>your Access Point. Here you n | the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of<br>nay change the setting for IP address, subnet mask, DHCP, etc |  |  |
| + Wireless  | Device Name:  | SAPIDO_GR-1222   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> | IP Address:   | 192.168.1.254  |  |  |
|   | Subnet Mask:  | 255.255.255.0  |  |  |
|   | Default Gateway:  | 192.168.1.254  |  |  |
|   | DHCP:   | Client 🖌   |  |  |
|   | DHCP Client Range:  | 192.168.1.100 – 192.168.1.200 Show Client  |  |  |
|   | Static DHCP:  | Disabled Set Static DHCP   |  |  |
|   | 802.1d Spanning Tree:   | Disabled 🗸   |  |  |
|   | Clone MAC Address:  | 00000000000  |  |  |
|   | Apply Change Reset  | ]  |  |  |
#### 1. IP Address

The default IP address is **192.168.1.254** (recommend).

#### 2. Subnet Mask

Please enter the Subnet Mask address; it should be **255.255.255.0** for the most time.

#### 3. Default Gateway

Please enter the Default Gateway address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

#### 4. DHCP

Users can choose to enable DHCP service or not. The DHCP server will give an unused IP address to a computer which is requesting for one. That computer must be a DHCP client, and then it can obtain an IP address automatically.

#### 5. DHCP Client Range

The default value is 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200. The DHCP server will assign an IP to a computer from this range. The **Show Client** will display every assigned IP address, MAC address, and expired time.

#### 6. 802.1d Spanning Tree

IEEE 802.1d **Spanning Tree Protocol** (**STP**) is a link layer network protocol that ensures a loop-free topology for any bridged LAN, This function is optional.

#### 7. Clone MAC Address

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

#### 8. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 6.2 Wireless Setup

The category includes **Basic Settings**, **Advanced Settings**, **Security**, **Access Control**, **WDS settings**, and **WPS**. Please read below for the setting instruction.



#### 6.2.1 Wireless Basic Settings

The basic settings related to the wireless are specified as following.

#### Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| Disable Wireless LAN Interface |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Band:                          | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🔽                                     |  |  |  |
| Mode:                          | AP  Multiple AP                                       |  |  |  |
| Network Type:                  | Infrastructure 🗸                                      |  |  |  |
| SSID:                          | SAPIDO_Fun_Center                                     |  |  |  |
| Channel Width:                 | 40MHz 💌   |  |  |  |
| Control Sideband:              | Upper 👻   |  |  |  |
| Channel Number:                | 11 💌  |  |  |  |
| Broadcast SSID:                | Enabled 💌   |  |  |  |
| WMM:                           | Enabled V   |  |  |  |
| Data Rate:                     | Auto 🗸  |  |  |  |
| Associated Clients:            | Show Active Clients                                   |  |  |  |
| Enable Mac Clone               | (Single Ethernet Client)                              |  |  |  |
| Enable Universal F             | Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |  |  |  |
| SSID of Extended Interf        | ace: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222                             |  |  |  |
| Apply Change Reset             |   |  |  |  |

#### 1. Disable Wireless LAN Interface

Turn off the wireless function.

#### 2. Band

Please select the frequency. It has 6 options: 2.4 GHz (B/G/N/B+G/G+N/B+G+N).

#### 3. Mode

Please select the mode. It has 3 modes to select: (AP, WDS, AP+WDS).

**Multiple APs** can provide users another 4 different SSID for connection. Users can add or limit the properties for each connection.

| Mu<br>This p | ıltipl<br>xage show | e APs<br>rs and updates the wireless | s setting for multip | ple APs.  |                   |           |           |               | _        |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| No.          | Enable              | Band                                 | SSID                 | Data Rate | Broadcast<br>SSID | WMM       | Access    | Active Client | ]        |
| AP1          |                     | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🔽                    | MultipleAP_1         | Auto 👻    | Enabled 👻         | Enabled 🖵 | LAN+WAN 🗸 | Show          |          |
| AP2          |                     | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸                    | MultipleAP_2         | Auto 🖵    | Enabled 👻         | Enabled 🖵 | LAN+WAN 🚽 | Show          |          |
| AP3          |                     | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🔽                    | MultipleAP_3         | Auto 🖵    | Enabled 🖵         | Enabled 🖵 | LAN+WAN 🔽 | Show          |          |
| AP4          |                     | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🔽                    | MultipleAP_4         | Auto 🖵    | Enabled 🖵         | Enabled 🖵 | LAN+WAN 🗸 | Show          |          |
| AP4          | pply Char           | ge Reset Close                       | MURDICAP_4           | Auto 🔽    | IIInabiled.       |           | LAN+WAN   | 200W          | <b>Y</b> |

- (1.) Enable: please choose to enable it or not.
- (2.) Band: please select the frequency.
- (3.) SSID: please enter the SSID.
- (4.) Data Rate: please select the data transmission rate.
- (5.) Access: enable this function can let clients use 2 access types: a. LAN+WAN: the client can access to the Internet and connect to 3.5G Download Server Router's GUI to setup. b. WAN: the client can only access to the Internet.
- (6.) Active Client List: display the properties of the client which is connecting successfully.
- (7.) Apply Changes: Please click **Apply Changes** to initiate or click **Reset** to cancel.

Take the client side of wireless network card as an example:

The Client can search for N+ 3.5G NES Server \_AP1 (LAN+WAN) and connect to it. If the client connects to it successfully, it will display message to notify users.



#### 4. Network Type

Please select the network type, it has 2 options: **Infrastructure** or **Ad hoc**. If the wireless mode is set to AP mode, this section is disabled.

#### 5. SSID

Service Set identifier, the default SSID is **SAPIDO\_Fun\_Center**, users can define to any.

#### 6. Channel Width

Please select the channel width, it has 2 options: 20MHZ, and 40MHZ.

#### 7. Control Sideband

Enable this function will control your router use lower or upper channel.

#### 8. Channel Number

Please select the channel; it has Auto, 1, 2~11 options.

#### 9. Broadcast SSID

User may choose to enable Broadcast SSID or not.

#### 10. Data Rate

Please select the data transmission rate.

#### **11. Associated Clients**

Check the AP connectors and the Wireless connecting status.

#### 12. Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)

Clone the MAC address for ISP to identify.

## 13. Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and Client simultaneously)

Allow to equip with the wireless way conjunction upper level, provide the bottom layer user link in wireless and wired way in the meantime. (The IP that bottom layer obtains is from upper level.)

Ex: When users enable the Universal Repeater to connect to the upper level device, please input the channel and SSID of the upper level device on router's GUI. Click on **Apply Changes** to save the settings. (The DHCP in IP config needs to be disabled.)

\_\_\_\_\_

| Channel Number:                                  | 11 💙  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Broadcast SSID:                                  | Enabled 💙   |  |  |  |  |
| WMM:   | Enabled 🗸   |  |  |  |  |
| Data Rate:                                       | Auto 🔽  |  |  |  |  |
| Associated Clients:                              | Show Active Clients                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Enable Mac Clone                                 | (Single Ethernet Client)                              |  |  |  |  |
| 🗹 Enable Universal I                             | Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |  |  |  |  |
| SSID of Extended Interface: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Apply Change Reset                               |   |  |  |  |  |

Users can go to the network Config section and check the information of upper level in Wireless Repeater Interface Configuration.

|   |                   | System                     |                             |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   |                   | Uptime                     | 0day:1h:34m:24s             |
|   |                   | Firmware Version           | Ver1.0.11                   |
| Ť |                   | Build Time                 | Thu Sep 3 21:14:44 CST 2009 |
| 1 |                   | WirelessConfiguration      |                             |
| + | Firewall          | Mode                       | AP                          |
| + | Server            | Band                       | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)             |
|   | System Management | SSID                       | SAPIDO_Fun_Center           |
|   | Network Config    | Channel Number             | 1                           |
|   | Event Log         | Encryption                 | Disabled                    |
|   | 💾 Logout          | MAC                        | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3           |
|   |                   | Associated Clients         | 0                           |
|   |                   | WirelessRepeater Interface | e Configuration             |
|   |                   | Mode                       | Infrastructure Client       |
|   |                   | ESSID                      | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222        |
|   |                   | Encryption                 | Disabled                    |
|   |                   | MAC                        | 00:00:00:00:00:00           |
|   |                   | State                      | Scanning                    |

If the bottom layer device is trying to make a connection, users must input the SSID of this router as a relay station. The IP that the bottom layer device gets is from the upper level device.

#### **14. SSID of Extended Interface**

While linking the upper level device in wireless way, you can set SSID to give the bottom layer user search.

#### 15. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

## 6.2.2 Wireless Advanced Settings

Please complete the wireless advanced settings as following instructions.

## Wireless Advanced Settings

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point.

| Fragment Threshold: | 2346 (256-2346)                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| RTS Threshold:      | 2347 (0-2347)                    |
| Beacon Interval:    | 100 (20-1024 ms)                 |
| Preamble Type:      | ⊙ Long Preamble ○ Short Preamble |
| IAPP:               | 💿 Enabled 🔿 Disabled             |
| Protection:         | 🔿 Enabled 💿 Disabled             |
| Aggregation:        | 💿 Enabled 🔿 Disabled             |
| Short GI:           | 💿 Enabled 🔿 Disabled             |
| RF Output Power:    | ⊙100% ○70% ○50% ○35% ○15%        |
| Apply Changes Re    | set                              |

#### 1. Fragment Threshold

To identify the maxima length of packet, the over length packet will be fragmentized. The allowed range is 256-2346, and default length is 2346 Bytes.

#### 2. RTS Threshold

This value should remain at its default setting of 2347. The range is 0~2347. Should you encounter inconsistent data flow, only minor modifications are recommended. If a network packet is smaller than the present RTS threshold size, the RTS/CTS mechanism will not be enabled. The router sends Request to Send (RTS) frames to a particular receiving station and negotiates the sending of a data frame. After receiving an RTS, the wireless station responds with a Clear to Send (CTS) frame to acknowledge the right to begin transmission. Fill the range from 0 to 2347 into this blank.

#### 3. Beacon Interval

Beacons are packets sent by an access point to synchronize a wireless network. Specify a beacon interval value. The allowed setting range is 20-1024 ms.

#### 4. Preamble Type

Preamble is the first subfield of PPDU, which is the appropriate frame format form transmission to PHY (Physical layer). There are two options, Short Preamble and Long Preamble. The Short Preamble option improves throughput performance. Select the suit Preamble as Short or Long Preamble.

#### 5. IAPP

Inter Access Point Protocol. Allow seamless roaming between Access Points in your wireless network.

#### 6. Protection

Please select to enable wireless protection or not.

#### 7. Aggregation

Enable this function will combine several packets to one and transmit it. It can reduce the problem when mass packets are transmitting.

#### 8. Short GI

Users can get better wireless transmission efficiency when they enable this function.

#### 9. **RF Output Power**

Users can adjust the RF output power to get the best wireless connection. Users can choose from 100%, 70%, 50%, 35%, and 15%.

#### 10. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 6.2.3 Wireless Security Setup

4 encryption types could be selected here, please follow below instruction for the setting.

| AP<br>Dperation Mode  | Wireless Security Setup   |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul> | This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network. |
| Basic Settings<br>Advanced Settings<br>Security   | Select SSID:       Root AP - SAPIDO_Fun_Center         Apply Change       Reset   |
| Access Control     WDS settings     WPS   | Encryption:   |
| <ul> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> | 802.1x Authentication:  |

#### 1. Encryption – WEP

#### 1.1 Set WEP Key

This section provides 64bit and 128bit WEP encryptions for wireless network. Users can also choose ASCII and Hex shared Key format to protect data.

## Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO | Fun Center                   |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Apply Change Reset            |                              |  |
| Encryption:                   | WEP 🗸                        |  |
| 802.1x Authentication:        |                              |  |
| Authentication:               | 🔘 Open System 🔘 Shared Key 💿 | Auto   |
| Key Length:                   | 64-bit 🗸                     | Low level (64-bit) and<br>High level (128-bit) |
| Key Format:                   | Hex (10 characters) 💌        |  |
| Encryption Key:               | ******                       | 10 characters or 26                            |
|                               |                              | characters.                                    |

#### 1.2 802.1x Authentication

It is a safety system by using authentication to protect your wireless network. Please choose between WEP 64bits and WEP 128bits.

# 4. Encryption – WPA (WPA, WPA2, and WPA2 Mixed) WPA Authentication Mode 2.1 Enterprise (RADIUS)

Please input the Port, IP Address, and Password of Authentication RADIUS Server.

#### Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network. Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO\_Fun\_Center ¥ Apply Change Reset WPA **Encryption:** ¥ Authentication Mode: Enterprise (RADIUS) O Personal (Pre-Shared Key) WPA Cipher Suite: TKIP AES RADIUS Server IP Address: RADIUS Server Port: 1812 RADIUS Server Password:

#### 2.2 Personal (Pre-Shared Key)

Pre-Shared Key type is ASCII Code; the length is between 8 to 63 characters. If the key type is Hex, the key length is 64 characters.

## Wireless Security Setup

| This page allows you setup the wire<br>could prevent any unauthorized acc | eless secunty. Turn on WEP or WPA by us<br>ess to your wireless network. | ing Encryption Keys                     |
|---|--|---|
| Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO<br>Apply Change Reset                       | D_Fun_Center   |   |
| Encryption:   | WPA 💌  |   |
| Authentication Mode:  | ◯ Enterprise (RADIUS) 📀 Personal (                                       | Pre-Shared Key)                         |
| WPA Cipher Suite:   | TKIP AES   | Decembrace, the length of               |
| Pre-Shared key Format:  | Passphrase 🖌   | the Key is 8-63 bytes.                  |
| Pre-Shared Key:   |  | Hex: the length of the Key is 64 bytes. |

#### 2. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 6.2.4 Wireless Access Control

The function of access control is to allow or deny users to access 3.5G Download Server Router by according MAC address, it is optional. If you select **Allowed Listed**, then only those clients whose MAC address is listed on access control can connect to your base station. If you select **Deny Listed**, those clients whose MAC address is listed on access control can't connect to your base station.

## Wireless Access Control

| If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only the control list will be able to connect to clients on the list will not be able to control the list will not be able to c | ose clients whose<br>your Access Point<br>connect the Acces | e wireless MAC add<br>t. When 'Deny Liste<br>s Point. | lresses a<br>ed'is sele  | re in the access<br>cted, these wireless |
|--|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| Wireless Access Control Mode:<br>MAC Address:  | Disable 🗸   |   | Users<br>or dis<br>funct | a may enable<br>able this<br>ion.        |
| Apply Changes Reset  |   |   |                          |  |
| Current Access Control List:   |   |   |                          |  |
| MAC Address  |   | Comment   |                          | Select                                   |
| Delete Selected Delete A   | Reset   |   |                          |  |

Take the wireless card as the example.

(1.) We will use **Deny Listed** as an example. Please select **Deny Listed** in **Wireless Access Control Mode** first, and then input the MAC address of wireless card in MAC Address field. Click **Apply Changes** to save the setting data.

## Wireless Access Control

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

| Wireless Access Control Mode: | Deny Listed 💙 |        |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| MAC Address: 00d041b96eca     | Comment:      |        |
| Apply Change Reset            | t             |        |
|                               |               |        |
| Current Access Control List:  |               |        |
| MAC Address                   | Comment       | Select |
| Dalata Salastad               |               |        |

(2.) You will find out that the MAC address appears on **Current Access Control** 

**List**, it means the initiation is completed.

## Wireless Access Control

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

| Wireless Access Control Mode: | Deny Listed 💌 |        |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| MAC Address:                  | Comment:      |        |
| Apply Change Reset            |               |        |
|                               |               |        |
| Current Access Control List:  |               |        |
| MAC Address                   | Comment       | Select |
| 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca             |               |        |
| Delete Selected Delete        | All Reset     |        |

(3.) Please open wireless card UI and try to connect to this router. You will find out that the connection request will be denied.

| <sup>(0)</sup> Wireless Network Connec               | tion 4   | ×   |
|--|--|-----|
| Network Tasks  | Choose a wireless network  |     |
| 🛃 Refresh network list                               | Click an item in the list below to connect to a wireless network in range or to get more<br>information. |     |
| Set up a wireless network for a home or small office | ((Q)) 02-Webcam-Server-3R-WD5  | ^   |
| Related Tasks  | ess Network Connection   |     |
| Dearn about wireless networking                      | Utter 📃 🔹 📃  |     |
| Change the order of Pleas                            | e wait while Windows connects to the 'SAPIDO_Fun_Center'   | 111 |
| Change advanced settings                             | Cancel   |     |
|  | This network requires a network key, if you want to connect to this network, click Connect.              |     |
|  |  |     |
|  | ((۵۵)) 01-Webcam-Server-3R-WDS   | *   |
|  | Connect  |     |

#### 6.2.5 WDS Settings

Wireless basic settings must enable WDS first. This function can communicate with other APs by adding MAC address into the same channel.

## WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| Enable WDS      |           |              |                 |        |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--------|
| MAC Address:    |           |              |                 |        |
| Data Rate:      | Auto 🔽    |              |                 |        |
| Comment:        |           |              |                 |        |
| Apply Changes   | Reset     | Set Security | Show Statistics | ]      |
| Current WDS AP  | List:     |              |                 |        |
| MAC Addre       | ess Ti    | Rate (Mbps)  | Comment         | Select |
| Delete Selected | Delete Al | l Reset      |                 |        |

\* The following figure is the explanation.

Wireless Connection

- \* Please follow the instructions to setup the connection.
- (1.) Please check the MAC address and Channel number of the upper level device.

| System                            |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Uptime                            | 0day:0h:25m:54s             |
| Firmware Version                  | Ver1.0.11                   |
| Build Time                        | Thu Sep 3 21:14:44 CST 2009 |
| WirelessConfiguration             |                             |
| Mode                              | AP                          |
| Band                              | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)             |
| SSID                              | SAPIDO_Fun_Center           |
| Channel Number                    | 11                          |
| Encryption                        | Disabled                    |
| MAC                               | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3           |
| Associated Clients                | 0                           |
| WirelessRepeater Interface Config | juration                    |
| Mode                              | Infrastructure Client       |
| ESSID                             | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222        |
| Encryption                        | Disabled                    |
| MAC                               | 00:00:00:00:00              |
| State                             | Scanning                    |

(2.) Enter the Wireless Basic Settings page, select AP+WDS mode, and then select the Channel Number. Click Apply Changes to save the setting data.

## Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| Disable Wireless I   | LAN Interface             |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| Band:  | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 💌         |  |  |
| Mode:  | AP Multiple AP            |  |  |
| Network Type:  | Infrastructure 💌          |  |  |
| SSID:  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center         |  |  |
| Channel Width:   | 40MHz 💌                   |  |  |
| Control Sideband:  | Upper 💙                   |  |  |
| Channel Number:  | 11 💌                      |  |  |
| Broadcast SSID:  | Enabled 🐱                 |  |  |
| WMM:   | Enabled 👻                 |  |  |
| Data Rate:   | Auto 💌                    |  |  |
| Associated Clients:  | Show Active Clients       |  |  |
| Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)                              |                           |  |  |
| Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |                           |  |  |
| SSID of Extended Interf  | ace: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222 |  |  |
| Apply Change   | Reset                     |  |  |

(3.) Enter the **WDS Settings** page, select **Enable WDS**, and then input the MAC address of the upper level device. Click **Apply Changes** to save the setting data.

## WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| 🗹 Enable WDS                     |                |             |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| MAC Address:                     |                | ]           |              |
| Data Rate:                       | Auto 🖌         | -           |              |
| Comment:                         |                |             |              |
| Apply Change WDS Security Setup: | Reset Set S    | ecurity Sho | w Statistics |
| MAC Address                      | Tx Rate (Mbps) | Comment     | Select       |
| 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca                | Auto           |             |              |
| Delete Selected                  | Delete All R   | eset        |              |

(4.) When the time counts down to 0, you will see the MAC address of the upper level device displaying on **Current WDS AP List**.

## WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

| Enable WDS                       |                |              |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| MAC Address:                     |                | ]            |              |
| Data Rate:                       | Auto 🖌         |              |              |
| Comment:                         |                |              |              |
| Apply Change WDS Security Setup: | Reset Set S    | ecurity Show | w Statistics |
| MAC Address                      | Tx Rate (Mbps) | Comment      | Select       |
| 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca                | Auto           |              |              |
| Delete Selected                  | Delete All R   | eset         |              |

(5.) Head back to LAN Interface, disable DHCP option, and then click Apply Changes to save the setting data.

## LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP address, subnet mask, DHCP, etc..

| Device Name:          | SAPIDO_GR-1222                                 |
|-----------------------|--|
| IP Address:           | 192.168.1.254                                  |
| Subnet Mask:          | 255.255.255.0                                  |
| Default Gateway:      | 192.168.1.254                                  |
| DHCP:                 | Client 💙                                       |
| DHCP Client Range:    | Disabled<br>Client - 192.168.1.200 Show Client |
| Static DHCP:          | Disabled 👻 Set Static DHCP                     |
| 802.1d Spanning Tree: | Disabled 💙                                     |
| Clone MAC Address:    | 00000000000                                    |
| Apply Change          | Reset  |

(6.) The MAC address of the upper level device is going to setup like the MAC address of the router. Enter the upper level device's **WDS settings** page, and input router's MAC address. Click **Apply Changes** to save the setting data.

## WDS Settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS. Enable WDS MAC Address: 00d041b9e1f3 Data Rate: Auto **Please input the MAC address** Comment: of this router. Apply Change Reset Show Statistics Set Security WDS Security Setup: Tx Rate (Mbps) Comment MAC Address Select Delete Selected Delete All Reset

(7.) After initiating the upper level device, please check Local Area Connections. Click Supports to check out the IP address which is assigned by upper level device.

| eneral Support                                      |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Address Type:                                       | Assigned by DHCP |
| IP Address:   | 192.168.1.2      |
| Subnet Mask:  | 255.255.255.0    |
| Default Gateway:                                    | 192.168.1.1      |
|   | L                |
| connection. If you cannot connect, click<br>Repair. |                  |

(8.) You can input <u>http://192.168.1.1</u> in IE browser to enter the GUI page of upper level device and make sure the connection.

| 🕙 Login - | Microsoft Inter      | net Explore | er.      |             |              |        |            |     |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------|-----|
| File Edit | View Favorites       | Tools He    | elp      |             |              |        |            |     |
| G Back    | - 🕑 - 💌              | 2 🏠         | 🔎 Search | ☆ Favorites | 🚱 😒          |        | · 📙 🛍      | -88 |
| Address   | http://192.168.1.1/s | admin.asp   |          |             |              |        |            |     |
|           |                      |             |          |             | 00           | Admini | strator Lo | gin |
|           |                      |             |          |             |              | AP     |            |     |
|           |                      |             |          |             | Username : [ | admin  |            |     |
|           |                      |             |          |             | Password :   | •••••  |            |     |
|           |                      |             |          |             |              | Login  |            |     |

#### 6.2.6 WPS

Wi-Fi Protected Setup, it can simplify the procedures of wireless encryption between N+ 3.5G NES Server and wireless network card. If the wireless network card also supports WPS function, users can activate WPS auto-encryption to speed up the procedures.

WPS supports 2 models: PIN (Personal Information Number) and PBC (Push Button Configuration). These models are approved by the Wi-Fi Alliance.

**PIN model**, in which a PIN has to be taken either from a sticker label or from the web interface of the WPS device. This PIN will then be entered in the AP or client WPS device to connect.

**PBC model**, in which the user simply has to push a button, either an actual or a virtual one, on both WPS devices to connect.

\*The following figure is the display of the front of N+ 3.5G NES Server.



When users select a specific model on wireless base station, the clients can connect to the base by selecting the same model.

The connection procedures of PIN and PBC are almost the same. The small difference between those two is:

Users input the PIN of wireless card in the base station first; it will limit the range of the clients. It is faster to establish a connection on PIN model.

On PBC model, users push the WPS button to activate the function, and then the wireless client must push the WPS button in 2 mins to enter the network. The client will search to see if there is any wireless base station which supports WPS is activating. If the client finds a matching base, the connection will be established. The speed of establishing a connection is slower than the PIN model because of this extra step.

On the other hand, users need to input the information of the wireless card into the register interface. It might lead to the failure of connection, if users make mistakes on inputting. On PBC model, users only need to click the WPS button on both sides to make a connection. It is easier to operate.

This page supports **Start PBC** and **Start PIN**; please follow the instructions to operate.

\* Start PBC:

(1.) Please click **Start PBC** to connect to the wireless network card.

## Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

| Disable WPS               |             |                      |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| WPS Status:               | 💿 Confi     | gured 🔘 UnConfigured |  |
| Self-PIN Number:          | 1886454C    | )                    |  |
| Push Button Configuration | n: Start Pl | вс                   |  |
| Apply Changes Res         | et          |                      |  |
| Current Key Info:         |             |                      |  |
| Authentication            | Encryption  | Кеу                  |  |
| Open                      | None        | N/A                  |  |
|                           |             |                      |  |
|                           |             |                      |  |

(2.) Open the configuration page of the wireless card which supports WPS. Click the WiFi Protect Setup, and then click PBC to make a WPS connection with AP from the WPS AP list (PBC-Scanning AP).

| 😑 Wireless Utility                   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A)          | k   |
| ■ WyComputer<br>802.11n wireless USI | General       Profile       Available Network       Advanced       Status       Status       Wi-Fi Protect Setup         Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)         An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network         Pin Input Config (PIN)       After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP.         PIN Code :       27436165         Pin Input Config (PIN)         Push Button         After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page.         Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon                       | Disable Adapter   |
| 🗌 Radio Off                          | Windows Zero Config   |
| Ready                                | NUM   |

(3.) When you see **Network Address**, it means the WPS connection between wireless card and 3.5G Mobile Router is established.

| 😑 Wireless Utility               |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A)      |  |
| MyComputer 802.11p wireless LISI | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup |
|                                  | Status: Associated Throughput:   |
|                                  | Speed: Tx:150 Mbps Rx:300 Mbps   |
|                                  | Type: Infrastructure   |
|                                  | Encryption: AES Tx:0.0%,Total:0.0%   |
|                                  | SSID: SAPIDO_Fun_Center .  |
|                                  | Signal Strength: 88%   |
|                                  | Link Quality:  |
|                                  | Network Address:   |
|                                  | MAC Address: 00:0D:04:1B:6F:F3   |
|                                  | IP Address: 192.168.1.101  |
|                                  | Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0   |
|                                  | Gateway: 192.168.1.1   |
|                                  | ReNew IP   |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
| Show Tray Icon                   | Uisable Adapter Close Close  |
|                                  |  |

#### \* Start PIN:

(1.) Please open the configuration page of the wireless card, and write it down.

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) | k   |
| NyComputer                  | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network Pin Input Config (PIN) After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP. PIN Code : 27436165 Pin Input Config (PIN) Push Button After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page. Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon Radio Off    | Disable Adapter     Close     Windows Zero Config   |
| Ready                       | NUM   |

(2.) Open the Wi-Fi Protected Setup configuration page of 3.5G Mobile Router, input the PIN number

from the wireless card then click **Start PIN**.

| WI-FI Protected Setup |
|-----------------------|
|-----------------------|

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automatically synchronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

| Disable WPS<br>WPS Status:<br>Self-PIN Number: | © Co<br>73220  | onfigured OUn-Configured |
|--|----------------|--------------------------|
| Push Button Config                             | uration: Start | tPBC                     |
| Apply Change                                   | Reset          |                          |
| Current Key Info:                              |                |                          |
| Authentication                                 | Encryption     | Key                      |
| WPA2 PSK                                       | AES            | 65756575                 |
| Client PIN Number                              | : 27436        | 5165 Start PIN           |

(3.) Open the configuration page of the wireless card which supports WPS. Click the WPS, and then click PIN to make a WPS connection with AP from the WPS AP list (PIN-Begin associating to WPS AP).

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) | <i>k</i>   |
| WyComputer                  | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network Pin Input Config (PIN) After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP. PIN Code : 27436165 Pin Input Config (PIN) Push Button After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page. |
| Show Tray Icon              | Push Button Config (PBC)  Disable Adapter  Disable Adapter  Close  Close   |
| Ready                       | NUM  |

(4.) When you see **Network Address**, it means the WPS connection between wireless card and 3.5G Mobile Router is established.

| 🖃 Wireless Utility          |  |    |
|-----------------------------|--|----|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) |  |    |
| 🖃 😼 MyComputer              | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup |    |
| 2.000                       | Status: Associated Throughput:   |    |
|                             | Speed: Tx:150 Mbps Rx:300 Mbps   |    |
|                             | Type: Infrastructure   |    |
|                             | Encryption: AES Tx:0.0%, Total:0.0%  |    |
|                             | SSID: SAPIDO_Fun_Center .  |    |
|                             | Signal Strength:   |    |
|                             | Link Quality:  |    |
|                             | Network Address:   |    |
|                             | MAC Address: 00:0D:04:1B:6F:F3   |    |
|                             | IP Address: 192.168.1.101  |    |
|                             | Subnet Mask: 200.200.200.0<br>Gateway: 192.168.1.1                               |    |
|                             |  |    |
|                             | ReNew IP   |    |
|                             |  |    |
|                             |  |    |
| < >                         |  |    |
| Show Tray Icon              | Disable Adapter  |    |
| 🔲 Radio Off                 | Windows Zero Config  |    |
| Ready                       | NU   | M; |

#### 6.3 Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server provides Samba Server, FTP Server, Web Camera Server, and Printer Server Application.

| Fun Center            |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Menu                  |  |  |  |
| AP                    |  |  |  |
| Operation Mode        |  |  |  |
| One Button Setup      |  |  |  |
| 🔹 🛅 Step Setup        |  |  |  |
| 🔹 🚞 IP Config         |  |  |  |
| 🔸 🚞 Wireless          |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |
| Samba Server          |  |  |  |
| FTP Server            |  |  |  |
| 💾 WebCam Server       |  |  |  |
| Print Server          |  |  |  |
| Download Server       |  |  |  |
| 🔸 🛅 System Management |  |  |  |
| 🔸 🚞 Log and Status    |  |  |  |
| Logout                |  |  |  |

#### 6.3.1 Samba Server

Support NetBIOS Protocol, the consumer sharing file or printer which provides as the "**My Network Places**". Please make sure storage devices and printers are connecting to USB ports on the router and already mounting.



#### 1. Enable Samba Server

Enable or disable this function.

- **2. Workgroup Name** Input the workgroup name, default is "**WORKGROUP**".
- 3. Server Name

Input the server name, default is "SAPIDO\_GR-1222".

#### 4. Server Description

You can input description of the server.

5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to finish setting. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

#### 6.3.1.1 How to Enter The Sharing Folder

Please follow below steps.

Step 1:

Please click the "start", and select "My Computer".



#### Step 2:

In the Address blank input the IP address: \\192.168.1.254.



#### Step 3:

Appear following menu, can open following to share internal data.



#### Note :

- 3. If connected USB flash or HDD, and then enable samba server function, it will appear a samba folder.
- If connected USB printer, and then enable printer server function, it will appear a printer icon.

#### 6.3.2 FTP Server

FTP Server utility allows both local and remote users to upload or download files, pictures or MP3 music form the same storage device. Before configure FTP Server, please make sure the storage device is properly plug into any USB port on the router and make sure this USB storage device is detected by the router.

| AP   | FTP Server  |                                   |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Operation Mode     One Button Setup     Step Setup | You can enabled or disabled FTP server function in this page. |                                   |  |
| + 🧰 IP Config                                      |   |                                   |  |
| + 🧰 Wireless                                       | Enable FTP Server:  | Enabled Object Disabled           |  |
| <ul> <li>Server</li> <li>Samba Server</li> </ul>   | Enable Anonymous to Login:                                    | Enabled Obisabled                 |  |
| FTP Server   | Enable FTP Access from WAN:                                   | Enabled Obisabled                 |  |
| Briet Server                                       | FTP Server Port:  | 21                                |  |
| Download Server                                    | Idle Connection Time-Out:                                     | 300 Seconds(MIN: 60 default: 300) |  |
| + 🧰 System Management                              |   |                                   |  |
| <ul> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> | Apply Change Reset  |                                   |  |

#### 1. Enable FTP Server

Select to "Enable" or "Disable" FTP server.

#### 2. Enable Anonymous to Login

Allow anonymous to login after check on Enable.

#### 3. FTP Server Port

The default is 21. Define the FTP command transfer service port. If you want to change this port number, remember to change the service port setting of your FTP client, also.

#### 4. Idle Connection Time-Out

When a specific time value is added, FTP Server will be de-activated if it has no activity within the time limit. The default is 300 seconds; the minimum is 60 seconds.

#### 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

#### 6. User Account List

User Name, Status, and Opened Directory/File can be shown on the list.

Note : FTP server is compatible with FAT32 or EXT3 format USB storage device. In case you need to format your USB storage device. Please always make sure the device is formatted with FAT32 or EXT3 standard.

#### 6.3.3 Webcam Server

By connecting web camera to the router, it allows user to monitor their home or office from remote locations.



#### 6.3.3.1 Webcam Server Basic Setting

#### 1. Enable webcam server

Select to "Enable" or "Disable" webcam server.

#### 2. Image format

The format is 320X240 pixels.

#### 3. Preview

Click on this button, you can preview the image from webcam.

#### 4. Record Setting

Please see the detail advance setting in "6.3.3.2 Webcam Advanced Configuration".

#### 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

#### 6.3.3.2 Webcam Server Advanced Setting

Click on "**Record Setting**" button, and the screen will appear as below.

## Webcam Advanced Configuration

| Snapshot Record Settings. |                                 |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Save image interval:      | 5 sec (default: 5)              |  |  |
| Save Location:            | ● USB ○ Remote FTP              |  |  |
| Remote FTP URL ftp://     |                                 |  |  |
| Remote FTP port:          | 21                              |  |  |
| Remote FTP user:          |                                 |  |  |
| Remote FTP password:      |                                 |  |  |
| Remote FTP Directory:     |                                 |  |  |
| Maximum Recording Frames: | 1000 frames (Max: 6000, Min:60) |  |  |
| Back Apply Change         | Reset                           |  |  |

#### **1.** Save image interval

For saving image, you can set the save interval time, the default value is 5 seconds.

#### 2. Save Location

Set the save location for webcam image, you may save into **USB HDD** or **Remote FTP**; if select save to **Remote FTP**, please continue following remote FTP setting.

#### 3. Remote FTP URL

Input the FTP URL for saving webcam image.

#### 4. Remote FTP port

Input the FTP port number under URL to save image.

#### 5. Remote FTP user

Input the users name you like and it will be used to save the webcam image into the FTP server.

#### 6. Remote FTP password

Input the remote password.

#### 7. Remote FTP Directory

To provide option of which folder should be used for saving webcam image.

#### 8. Back

Click on **Back** button for returning to Webcam Basic Setting screen.

#### 9. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

#### 6.3.3.3 Application for Webcam

#### 6.3.3.3.1 Web Camera Monitoring Application

Monitor your home with a Webcam via N+ 3.5G NES Server. Take pictures via N+ 3.5G NES Server, also can do the monitoring or recording all images into the USB HDD for reviewing. Often marketed as surveillance tools for home or office security, network Webcams are now being employed by early adopters for more personal matters, such as watching kids and monitoring pets. The Webcam can be remotely accessed and controlled via a browser. Besides, to record and monitor live action with USB webcam, also can view the image through Internet browsers or 3G mobile phones.

#### 6.3.3.3.1.1 Web Camera Monitoring via WAN connecting

Users must config with Visual Server or DMZ settings. Input 192.168.1.254 into browser blanks, and you will see the personal account login screen appear then input your own user account and password. After login by personal, your will see the personal control panel screen as below, please click on "**My Webcam**".



Click on Personal Panel to enter the login page.

|        | 1              |      |
|--------|----------------|------|
|        | Barranal       |      |
| 6      |                | ogin |
| 0      |                |      |
|        | Personal Login |      |
| Userna | ame : sapido   |      |
| Passw  | vord :         |      |
| _      | Login          |      |

Enter username and password, and then select My Webcam.

| Address | ど http://192.168.1.254 |           |       |        |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|
|         | Dear sapido , Welcor   | me!       |       | Logout |
|         | Document               | Anonymous | Samba | Webcam |
|         |                        |           | 6     |        |

There will be a pop-up screen showing the image from web camera as below example.



#### 6.3.3.3.2 Web Camera Recording

#### 6.3.3.3.2.1 Administrator

N+ 3.5G NES Server also can record the pictures from Webcam; only Administrator can do the settings. Select **Web Camera Server** from main Menu and Enable this function, click on **Record setting** button for further setting.

| AP<br>Dperation Mode   | WebCam Server   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| One Button Setup  Step Setup   | You can enabled or disabled WebCAM server function in this page.                                      |  |  |
| Wireless     Server     Samba Server     FTP Server     WebCam Server  | Enable Webcam:       Image form WAN:       Enabled       Disabled         Image format:       320x240 |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Print Server</li> <li>Download Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> | Preview Record Setting Apply Change Reset   |  |  |

To setup the Webcam Advanced Configuration for each blank and the image from webcam will be recorded into your USB HDD or Remote FTP.

## Webcam Advanced Configuration

| Snapshot Record Settings. |                                 |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Save image interval:      | 5 sec (default: 5)              |  |
| Save Location:            | ● USB ○ Remote FTP              |  |
| Remote FTP URL ftp://     |                                 |  |
| Remote FTP port:          | 21                              |  |
| Remote FTP user:          |                                 |  |
| Remote FTP password:      |                                 |  |
| Remote FTP Directory:     |                                 |  |
| Maximum Recording Frames: | 1000 frames (Max: 6000, Min:60) |  |
|                           |                                 |  |

Back Apply Change Reset

For administrator, you may view all the images from webcam recording, please select **Folder Management** and click on **Disk Explorer** to view entire folder inside the disk including webcam record files.

## **Folder Management**

You can specify which USB storage to be System Disk.
USB Device Name

 SysDisk
 Disk
 TYPE
 Capacity
 Free Space
 Function

 Image: Comparison of the system Disk
 USB B
 NTFS
 2003 MB
 1952192
 Unplug

 Disk Explorer
 OK

## Partition / Format SysDisk

All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure you really need to do this !



#### 

After click on **Disk Explorer**, you will see the folder screen appear including all the folders.



All the image files will be saved in the folder "**webcam\_files**". Please open the file for checking.



#### 6.3.3.3.2.2 Personal Application

All the users under administrator's setting can view entire webcam recording images from **Document**. Please login by your own personal account. For viewing your own folder, please click on "**Document**".



After click on "**My Document**", you will see below folder screen appeared. You can save files here.



Note : If you can't open the folder inside the FTP server, please check with administrator to setup your FTP & Webcam's privileges.

#### 6.3.4 Printer Server

The two USB ports on N+ 3.5G NES Server are for connection with printers to be shared on the local area network. Follow the below steps to setup your PC to connect to a Printer server.

## Print Server

You can enabled or disabled print server function in this page.

| Enable Printer Server:          | Enabled O Disabled     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Enable Printer Access from WAN: | Enabled Obisabled      |
| Printer Model:                  |                        |
| Printer Name:                   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_Printer |
| Printer Description:            |                        |
| Apply Change Reset              |                        |

#### **1. Enable Printer Server**

Check **Enable** for applying printer server.

#### 2. Printer Model

The printer model will be shown when plug the USB printer.

#### 3. Printer Name

Input the name of printer you like.

#### 4. Printer Description

Input the description of printer as your demand.

#### 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

Besides above setting finished, the printer setting on PC also needs to be set as follows.

#### 6.3.4.1 Printer Setting for PC

After Enable Printer Server in Quick Setup and Printer Server Configuration, please follow below steps to set the detail **LPR** settings in your PC. (Below example is for Windows XP platform.)

#### Step 1:

Please go to **Start** > **Printers and Faxes** to add a printer.



## Step 2:

#### Click "Add a printer".


### Step 3: Click "**Next**".



### Step 4:

Click the "Local printer attached to this computer", and then click "Next".

| Add Printer Wizard   |
|--|
| Local or Network Printer<br>The wizard needs to know which type of printer to set up.  |
| Select the option that describes the printer you want to use:  |
| Local printer attached to this computer  |
| Automatically detect and install my Plug and Play printer  |
| A network printer, or a printer attached to another computer           Image: Comparison of the server of th |
| < <u>B</u> ack Next > Cancel   |

http://www.sapido.com.tw

### Step 5:

Click the **"Create a new port**" and select the **"Standard TCP/IP Port**", and then click **"Next**".



### Step 6: Click "**Next**".



Step 7:

Input the IP address of N+ 3.5G NES Server: **192.168.1.254**, and then click "**Next**".

| Add Standard TCP/IP Printer             | Port Wizard                                     |
|---|---|
| Add Port<br>For which device do you wan | t to add a port?                                |
| Enter the Printer Name or IP a          | ddress, and a port name for the desired device. |
| Printer Name or IP Address:             | 192.168.1.254                                   |
| Port Name:                              | IP_192.168.1.254                                |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   | < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel            |

### Step 8:

Select the ``Custom'' and click the ``Settings'', and then click ``Next''.

| Additional Por<br>The device                            | t Information Required<br>could not be identified.     |  | A.                                   |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| The detected de<br>1. The device is<br>2. The address : | vice is of unknown type. Be su<br>properly configured. | ire that:  |                                      |
| Either correct the<br>previous wizard r                 | address and perform another s                          | earch on the network b<br>you are sure the addre | y returning to the<br>ss is correct. |
| previous viizuru j                                      |  | you are sure the data                            |                                      |
|   |  |  |                                      |
| Device Type   |  |  |                                      |
| Device Type   | Generic Network Card                                   |  | ×                                    |
| Device Type<br>O <u>S</u> tandard<br>O <u>C</u> ustom   | Generic Network Card                                   |  | <b>N</b>                             |

http://www.sapido.com.tw

Step 9:

Select "LPR" and give it the same "Queue Name" as USB Printer Name as shown, and mark "LPR Byte Counting Enabled". Finally, click on "OK" button.

| Port Name:                  | IP_192.168.1.254     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Printer Name or IP Address: | 192.168.1.254        |
| Protocol<br>O <u>R</u> aw   | <u>⊚</u> <u>L</u> PR |
| Raw Settings                |                      |
| Port Number: 910            | )                    |
| LPR Settings                |                      |
| Queue Name:                 | Must as same as pri  |
| LPR Byte Counting Enable    | name, please refer t |
| SNMP Status Enabled         | Setup"               |
| Community Name: publ        | ić .                 |
| SNMP Device Index           |                      |

### Step 10: Click the "**Finish**".

| Add Standard TCP/IP Printer Port Wi | zard 🛛 🛛  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Comple                              | eting the Add Standard                            |
| TCP/IF                              | P Printer Port Wizard                             |
| You have se                         | dected a port with the following characteristics. |
| SNMP:                               | No  |
| Protocol:                           | LPR, 1000   |
| Device:                             | 192.168.1.254                                     |
| Port Name:                          | IP_192.168.1.254                                  |
| Adapter Type                        | e:  |
| To complete                         | this wizard, click Finish.                        |

#### Step 11:

Select the "**Manufacturer**" and "**Printers**". If your printer doesn't listed in the table, please install its driver CD and then click on "**Have Disk...**" button for installation. Or click on "**Next**" button to finish the setting.

| dd Printer Wizard  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Install Printer Softw<br>The manufacturer a              | are<br>and model                           | determine which printer software to use.   |  |
| Select the manu<br>disk, click Have<br>compatible printe | facturer an<br>Disk. If yoi<br>r software. | d model of your printer. If your printer came with an installation<br>ur printer is not listed, consult your printer documentation for |  |
| Manufacturer   | <u>^</u>                                   | Printers 🔼   |  |
| GCC  | -  | Hewlett-Packard HP-GL/2 Plotter  |  |
| Gestetner  | HP 2000C                                   |  |  |
| HP   |  | HP 2500C Series  |  |
| IBM  | ~  | HP 2500C Series PCL5Ce   |  |
| This driver is digitally<br>Tell me why driver sig       | signed.<br>Ining is imp                    | windows Update Have Disk   |  |
|  |  | < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel   |  |

### Step 12:

Click on **Finish** button and all steps of setting printer server are completely.

| Add Printer Wizard                                 |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Cor<br>Wiz<br>You h<br>You s                       | Completing the Add Printer<br>Wizard<br>You have successfully completed the Add Printer Wizard.<br>You specified the following printer settings: |  |
| Name<br>Share<br>Port:<br>Model<br>Defau<br>Test p | Hewlett-Packard HP-GL/2 Plotter<br>name: <not shared=""><br/>IP_192.168.1.254<br/>Hewlett-Packard HP-GL/2 Plotter<br/>T: Yes<br/>age: No</not>   |  |
| To cla   | se this wizard, click Finish.  |  |
|  | Kan  |  |

### 6.3.5 Download Server

Let users schedule the timing to download files by using BT. The downloaded files are saved in personal FTP Download folder.

### Bit Torrent Download

Select the torrent file from your PC which you want to download.

| Torrent:<br>Target Path: | Browse |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Add                      |        |
| Clear All                |        |

Download Process List:

| Torrent<br>Name                                   | Peers | Speed<br>(KB) | Total<br>archive<br>(%) | Status      | Function                               |
|---|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| ubuntu<br>-<br>9.04-<br>dvd-<br>i386.iso.torrent  | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Downloading | <u>Sop / Clear / Down</u>              |
| ubuntu<br>-<br>9.04-<br>dvd-<br>amd64.iso.torrent | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Downloading | <u>Stop / Clear / Up / Down</u>        |
| osx.<br>leopard105.iso.torrent                    | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Waiting     | <u>Stop</u> / <u>Clear</u> / <u>Up</u> |

### 1. Torrent

Browser any torrent file is located in user's computer.

### 2. Target Path

The download file's saving path.

#### 3. Download Process List

It will display all downloading schedule.

### 4. Add new Torrent

Fill in Target Path and click Add, Torrent will show in the list.

### 5. Clear ALL

Clear all torrents in **Download Process List.** 

### 6.4 System Management

It has 6 sections: Change Password, Firmware Upgrade, Profiles Save, Time Zone Setting, UPnP Setting, and Language Setting. It is easy and helpful for users making more detailed settings.



### 6.4.1 Change Password

Users can set or change their password in this section.



Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 6.4.2 Firmware Upgrade

This function can upgrade the firmware of the router. There is certain risk while doing firmware upgrading. Firmware upgrade is not recommended unless the significant faulty is found and published on official website. If you feel the router has unusual behaviors and is not caused by the ISP and environment. You can check the website (<u>http://www.sapido.com.tw</u>) to see if there is any later version of firmware. Download the firmware to your computer, click **Browser** and point to the new firmware file. Click **Upload** to upgrade the firmware. You can't make any move unless the machine reboot completely.

| Fu  | in Center  | Ø   |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| M   | enu  |   |  | N+ 3.5G   |
| AP<br>Op<br>Or<br>Sta<br>IP<br>Wi<br>Se<br>Sy<br>III<br>IIII<br>IIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIII<br>IIIIII | peration Mode<br>he Button Setup<br>ep Setup<br>Config<br>reless<br>erver<br>estem Management<br>Change Password<br>Upgrade Firmwans<br>Profiles Save<br>Time Zone Setting<br>UPnP & UPnP AV Settin<br>Language Setting<br>User Account Managen<br>Folder Management | Upgra<br>This page a<br>power off th<br>Select File | Ade Firmware<br>Illows you upgrade the Access Point firmware to new<br>he device during the upload because it may crash the<br>s:<br>Reset | version. Please note, do not<br>system.<br>Please download<br>the firmware to<br>your pc first, and<br>then upload it to<br>router. |

Note: To prevent that firmware upgrading is interrupted by other wireless signals and causes failure. We recommend users to use wired connection during upgrading.

Note: The firmware upgrade will not remove your previous settings.

#### \* Reset button:

On the back of this router, there is a reset button. If you can not login the administrator page by forgetting your password; or the router has problem you can't solve. You can push the reset button for 5 seconds with a stick. The router will reboot and all settings will be restored to factory default settings. If the problem still exists, you can visit our web site to see if there is any firmware for download to solve the problem.



### 6.4.3 Profiles Save

Users can save or restore the setting profile, and reset the setting to factory default.

| 🚍 AP  | Save/Reload Settings  |   |
|---|---|---|
| + 🗋 Step Setup<br>+ 🛅 IP Config                     | This page allows you save current settings to<br>was saved previously. Besides, you could res | a file or reload the settings from the file which<br>et the current configuration to factory default. |
| + 🛄 Wireless<br>+ 🛅 Server<br>- 🗟 System Management | Save Settings to File:  | Save to user pc.  |
| Change Password                                     | Load Settings from File:  | Browse Upload   |
| Time Zone Setting                                   | Reset Settings to Default: Reset  | Upload from user pc.  |
|   | Reset to the<br>factory defaul<br>settings.   | t   |

\* Please see the following instructions.

a. Please click **Save...**, a prompt window will ask user to save config.dat file. (Figure 1), please select the location (Figure 2), for example: the desktop (Figure 3)

| 5).   |  |
|---|--|
| 🚍 AP<br>📳 One Button Setup  | Save/Reload Settings   |
| Step Setup     IP Config     Wireless                                   | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| <ul> <li>Wireless</li> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> </ul> | Save Settings to File:   |
| Change Password   | Load Settings from File: Browse Upload   |
| Profiles Save   | Reset Settings to Default: Reset   |

A pop window will show up and ask to save config.dat file. Please select the location (Figure

2), for example: the desktop (Figure 3).



b. Please click **Browser...** (Figure 1) and select the config.dat file. (Figure 2), and then click **Upload** to retrieve (Figure 3).



(Figure 3)

c. When you see the screen displaying like the following figure, it means update is completed. Please click **OK** to turn back to the configuration page.



d. if you want to reset the system back to factory default settings, please click **Reset** button.

| 🚍 AP   | Save/Reload Settings  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Une Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul>  | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which<br>was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| <ul> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Change Password</li> <li>Upgrade Firmware</li> <li>Profiles Save</li> <li>Time Zone Setting</li> </ul> | Save Settings to File:       Save         Load Settings from File:       Browse         Reset Settings to Default:       Reset  |
| UPnP Setting   | Microsoft Internet Explorer   |
| 💾 User Account Managen<br>📑 Folder Management  | Do you really want to reset the current settings to default?  |
| <ul> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>   | OK Cancel   |

e. When you see the screen displaying like the following figure, it means reset is completed. Please click **OK** to turn back to the configuration page.



### 6.4.4 Time Zone Setting

This function allows users to select their time zone and NTP server. Users can adjust the time manually or through the NTP server.

| Operation Mode   | Time Zone Setting   |                |
|--|---|----------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> </ul> | You can maintain the system time by synchronizing with a public time se<br>Internet | erver over the |
| 🔹 🧰 IP Config  |   |                |
| 🔹 🧰 Wireless   |   |                |
| 🔹 🧰 Server   |   |                |
| = 🚍 System Management                                    | Current Time : Yr 2000 Mon Day Hr 0   | Mn 5 Sec       |
| Change Password  | 51  |                |
| 🔛 Upgrade Firmware                                       | Time Zone Select : (GMT+08:00)Tainei  | ~              |
| Profiles Save  |   | Diasca calact  |
| Time Zone Setting  | Enable NTP client update  | the time       |
| 💾 Language Setting                                       | Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving  | zone.          |
| 🔛 📑 User Account Managen                                 | NTP server : () 192.5.41.41 - North America   |                |
| 📲 Folder Management                                      |   |                |
| + 🧰 Log and Status                                       | (Manual IP Setting)   |                |
|  |   |                |
|  | Apply Change Reset Refresh  |                |

#### **1.** Current Time

Users can input the time manually.

#### 2. Time Zone Select

Please select the time zone.

### **3. Enable NTP client update**

Please select to enable NTP client update or not.

#### 4. Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving

Please select to enable Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving or not.

### 5. NTP server

Please select the NTP server from the pull-down list, or you can enter the NTP server IP address manually.

### 6. Apply Changes & Reset & Refresh

Please click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data. Or you may click on **Refresh** to update the system time on the screen.

### 6.4.5 UPnP & UPnP AV Setting

**Universal Plug and Play (UPnP)** is a set of networking protocols promulgated by the UPnP Forum. The goals of UPnP are to allow devices to connect seamlessly and to simplify the implementation of networks in the home (data sharing, communications, and entertainment) and in corporate environments for simplified installation of computer components. 3.5G Download Server Router supports UPnP function, and can cooperate with other UPnP devices. When you activate UPnP, please click **My Network Places**. Users will see an **Internet Gateway Device** icon. By click the icon, users can enter the GUI of 3.5G Download Server Router. If you do not wish to use UPnP, you can disable it.

|   | Deration Mode          | UPnP Setting                        |                |                 |            |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| - | One Button Setup       | In this page you can turn on or tu  | n off the LIDN | D footuro of vo | ur routor  |
| ÷ | Step Setup             | In this page, you can turn on or tu | In on the OFN  | F leature of yo | ur router. |
| ÷ | IP Config              |                                     |                |                 |            |
| ÷ | 📄 Wireless             | Enable/Disable UPNP:                | Enabled        | 🔘 Disabled      |            |
| ۰ | Server Server          | Enable AV UPnP:                     | • Fnahled      | O Disabled      |            |
| Ė | 🔁 System Management    |                                     | O Ellaoleu     | U Disableu      |            |
|   | Change Password        |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | 📲 Upgrade Firmware     | Apply Change Reset                  |                |                 |            |
|   | Profiles Save          |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | Time Zone Setting      |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | UPnP & UPnP AV Setti   |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | Language Setting       |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | 🔡 User Account Managen |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | 👘 🎬 Folder Management  |                                     |                |                 |            |
| + | Log and Status         |                                     |                |                 |            |
|   | Logout                 |                                     |                |                 |            |

#### 1. Enable/Disable UPnP

Select to enable or disable this function.

### 2. Enable/Disable UPnP AV

Select to enable or disable this function.



### 6.4.6 Language Setting

N+ 3.5G NES Server provides users with 12 languages to choose. Users can change the language of the interface configuration. Please click **Apply Changes** after selecting a language.



Using Korean as an example, the screen will display on the chosen language after the countdown is finished.

| Fun Center                     | 20               |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| menu                           |                  |
| = AP                           | 성공적으로 설정을 변경합니다! |
| Operation Mode                 |                  |
| One Button Setup               | 시스템, 후 구성입니다 4 초 |
| <ul> <li>Step Setup</li> </ul> |                  |
| + 🛄 IP Config                  |                  |
| • Wireless                     |                  |
| Server                         |                  |
| – 🔄 System Management          |                  |
| Change Password                |                  |
| Upgrade Firmware               |                  |
| Profiles Save                  |                  |
| Time Zone Setting              |                  |
| UPnP & UPnP AV Settin          |                  |
| Language Setting               |                  |

Note: After countdown, you can press **Ctrl+F5** forcing the page to refresh. This can avoid any translation uncompleted situation.

### 6.4.7 User Account Management

Personal users can use each individual application such as My Status, My Webcam and My Document. This section is to set the user's right. Also, all the users right will be showed in User Account List and can do the edit or delete by clicking the meaning text.

| AP                             | User Account Ma                | nagement |                 |            |    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|----|
| Operation Mode                 | You can add user account in th | is nade  |                 |            |    |
| Step Setup     IP Config       |                                |          |                 |            |    |
| + 📄 Wireless                   | User Name                      | Password | Access Ri       | ght        |    |
| + 📄 Server                     | sapido                         | 123456   | ✓ WebCam Server | FTP Server | ^  |
| Change Password                |                                |          | WebCam Server   | FTP Server |    |
| Upgrade Firmware Profiles Save |                                |          | WebCam Server   | FTP Server | ** |
| Time Zone Setting              |                                |          |                 |            | •  |
| Language Setting               | ADD Reset                      |          |                 |            |    |
| User Account Managen           |                                |          |                 |            |    |
| + 📄 Log and Status             |                                |          |                 |            |    |
| Logout                         |                                |          |                 |            |    |

1. User Name

Create the user name in this blank.

### 2. Password

Setup the user's password.

### 3. User Right

Enable the use to Webcam, FTP server.

### 4. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to add the settings into the list table. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

### 6.4.8 Folder Management

Easy to check all the USB storage devices connected to your N+ 3.5G NES Server, view the entire data folder inside each storage devices, and you can do the disk formatting/partition via click on the button in this page.

| AP<br>Operation Mode<br>One Button Setup                            | Folder Man                                    | agemei        | <b>nt</b><br>ge to be Sy | stem Disk.                  |                          |                    |
|---|---|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| <ul> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul> | USB Device Name                               |               | <u>.</u> ,               |                             |                          |                    |
|   | SysDisk                                       | Disk<br>USB A | TYPE<br>FAT32            | Capacity<br>8032 MB         | Free Space<br>3497612    | Function<br>Unplug |
| + Logout  | <b>Partition</b> / J<br>All existing data and | Format        | SysDis                   | <b>k</b><br>II be DESTORYED | ) ! Make sure you really | need to do this !  |
|   | TYPE:<br>Format                               |               | ○ FAT16/:                | 32 ⊙NTFS ○E                 | XT3                      |                    |

- Select the USB Disk and click on **Mount** button for refresh all disks before you do disk partition, and the **Unplug** button will appear.
- 2. To partition/format the disk, please select the disk and click on **Format** button.
- 3. If you want to view the data inside the disk, please click on "**Disk Explorer**" to view all the disks folders inside the device.

Note : You have to click on "Unplug" button before remove the USB devices.

### 6.5 Log & Status

The category provides **Network Config** and **Event Log** status for users to know the operation status.



### 6.5.1 Network Config

Users can check the Internet status under this category, including Firmware version, Wireless setting, Connecting Time, WAN, TCP/IP ...information.

| 🚍 AP   | Access Point Status   |                              |  |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| <ul> <li>Operation Mode</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> </ul> | This page shows the current status and some basic settings of the device. |                              |  |
| + i IP Config  |   |                              |  |
| + 💼 Wireless   |   |                              |  |
| 🔹 🧰 Server   | System  |                              |  |
| 🗉 🧰 System Management  | Uptime  | 0day:0h:8m:28s               |  |
| = 🔄 Log and Status   | Firmware Version  | Ver1.0.3                     |  |
| Network Config   | Build Time  | Fri Jul 24 18:31:11 CST 2009 |  |
| Event Log  | WirelessConfiguration   |                              |  |
| 🔤 🂾 Logout   | Mode  | AP                           |  |
|  | Band  | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)              |  |
|  | SSID  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center            |  |
|  | Channel Number  | 11                           |  |
|  | Encryption  | Disabled                     |  |
|  | мас   | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3            |  |
|  | Associated Clients  | 0                            |  |
|  | TCP/IP Configuration  |                              |  |
|  | Attain IP Protocol  | DHCP                         |  |
|  | IP Address  | 192.168.1.254                |  |
|  | Subnet Mask   | 255.255.255.0                |  |
|  | Default Gateway   | 192.168.1.254                |  |
|  | DHCP Server   | Client                       |  |
|  | MAC Address   | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3            |  |
|  |   |                              |  |

### 6.5.2 Event Log

| AP   | System Log   |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> </ul>   | This page can be used to set remote log server and show the system log.  |
| <ul> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> </ul> | Enable Log       Please select to enable log function         system all       wireless         Enable Remote Log       Log Server IP Address: |
| Event Log  | Apply Change   |
|  |  |
|  | Refresh Clear  |

You may enable the event log feature here.

### 1. Enable Log

You may choose to enable Event Log or not.

#### 2. system all v wireless & DoS

Please select the event you want to record.

#### 3. Enable Remote Log

You may choose to enable the remote event log or not.

#### 4. Log Server IP Address

Please input the log server IP Address.

#### 5. Apply Changes & Refresh & Clear

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Click on **Refresh** to renew the system time, or on **Clear** to clear all the record.

\* The following figure is an example when users click **Apply Changes** to record the event log.



Refresh Clear

### 6.5 Logout

This function provides users to logout.



# Chapter 7 Advanced Configuration for WiFi AP Mode

### 7.1 IP Config

This section can let users add route rules of 3.5G Download Server Router; it includes configuration of LAN.

### 7.1.1 IP Config - LAN

| Fun Center            |
|-----------------------|
| Menu                  |
| 🚍 WIFI AP             |
| 📑 Operation Mode      |
| 📔 One Button Setup    |
| 🔸 🚞 Step Setup        |
| - 19 Contig           |
| + 🗋 Wireless          |
| 🔸 🔤 Server            |
| 🖲 🛄 System Management |
| 🛎 🛄 Log and Status    |
| 🔄 Logout              |

### 7.1.2 LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here users may change the setting for IP address, Subnet Mask, DHCP, etc.

# LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP address, subnet mask, DHCP, etc..

| Device Name:          | SAPIDO_GR-1222                            |
|-----------------------|---|
| IP Address:           | 192.168.1.254                             |
| Subnet Mask:          | 255.255.255.0                             |
| Default Gateway:      | 192.168.1.254                             |
| DHCP:                 | Client 🗸                                  |
| DHCP Client Range:    | 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200 Show Client |
| Static DHCP:          | Disabled 🗸 Set Static DHCP                |
| 802.1d Spanning Tree: | Disabled 🗸                                |
| Clone MAC Address:    | 00000000000                               |
|                       |   |

#### 1. IP Address

Apply Change

Reset

The default IP address is **192.168.1.254** (recommend).

#### 2. Subnet Mask

Please enter the Subnet Mask address; it should be **255.255.255.0** for the most time.

#### 3. Default Gateway

Please enter the Default Gateway address. If you don't know the address, please contact your ISP.

#### 4. DHCP

Users can choose to enable DHCP service or not. The DHCP server will give an unused IP address to a computer which is requesting for one. That computer must be a DHCP client, and then it can obtain an IP address automatically.

#### 5. DHCP Client Range

The default value is 192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200. The DHCP server will assign an IP to a computer from this range. The **Show Client** will display every assigned IP address, MAC address, and expired time.

### 6. 802.1d Spanning Tree

IEEE 802.1d **Spanning Tree Protocol** (**STP**) is a link layer network protocol that ensures a loop-free topology for any bridged LAN, This function is optional.

### 7. Clone MAC Address

If your ISP asks you to enter a specific MAC Address, please input the correct info at the column.

### 8. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 7.2 Wireless Setup

The category includes **Basic Settings**, **Advanced Settings**, **Site Survey**, **Security**, **Access Control**, and **WPS**. Please read below for the setting instructions.



### 7.2.1 Wireless Basic Setting

The basic settings related to the wireless are specified as following.

# Wireless Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

| Disable Wireless LAN Interface |   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Band:                          | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 💌                                     |  |
| Mode:                          | Client V Multiple AP                                  |  |
| Network Type:                  | Infrastructure 💌                                      |  |
| SSID:                          | SAPIDO_Fun_Center                                     |  |
| Channel Width:                 | 40MHz 💌   |  |
| Control Sideband:              | Upper 💌   |  |
| Channel Number:                | Auto 💟  |  |
| Broadcast SSID:                | Enabled 💌   |  |
| WMM:                           | Enabled 😒   |  |
| Data Rate:                     | Auto 💌  |  |
| Associated Clients:            | Show Active Clients                                   |  |
| Enable Mac Clone               | (Single Ethernet Client)                              |  |
| 🗹 Enable Universal F           | Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |  |
| SSID of Extended Interf        | ace: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222                             |  |
| Apply Change                   | Reset   |  |

### 1. Disable Wireless LAN Interface

Turn off the wireless function.

#### 2. Band

Please select the frequency. It has 6 options: 2.4 GHz (B/G/N/B+G/G+N/B+G+N).

#### 3. Mode

Please select the mode. It has 3 modes to select: (AP, WDS, AP+WDS)

#### 4. Network Type

Please select the network type, it has 2 options: **Infrastructure** or **Ad hoc**. If the wireless mode is set to AP mode, this section is disabled.

### 5. SSID

Service Set identifier, the default SSID is **SAPIDO\_Fun\_Center**, users can define to any.

### 6. Channel Width

Please select the channel width, it has 2 options: 20MHZ, and 40MHZ.

### 7. Control Sideband

Enable this function will control your router use lower or upper channel.

### 8. Channel Number

Please select the channel; it has Auto, 1, 2~11 options.

### 9. Broadcast SSID

User may choose to enable **Broadcast SSID** or not.

### 10. Data Rate

Please select the data transmission rate.

### **11. Associated Clients**

Check the AP connectors and the Wireless connecting status.

### 12. Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)

Clone the MAC address for ISP to identify.

# 13. Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and Client simultaneously)

Allow to equip with the wireless way conjunction upper level, provide the bottom layer user link in wireless and wired way in the meantime. (The IP that bottom layer obtains is from upper level.)

Ex: When users enable the Universal Repeater to connect to the upper level device, please input the channel and SSID of the upper level device on router's GUI. Click on **Apply Changes** to save the settings. (The DHCP in IP config needs to be disabled.)

\_\_\_\_\_

| Channel Number:        | Auto 🔽  |
|------------------------|---|
| Broadcast SSID:        | Enabled 💌   |
| WMM:                   | Enabled 👻   |
| Data Rate:             | Auto 🔽  |
| Associated Clients:    | Show Active Clients                                   |
| Enable Mac Clone       | (Single Ethernet Client)                              |
| 🗹 Enable Universal     | Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly) |
| SSID of Extended Inter | face: ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222                            |
| Apply Change           | Reset   |
|                        |   |

Users can go to the network Config section and check the information of upper level in Wireless Repeater Interface Configuration.

| 🚍 WIFI AP                     | Access Point Status   |                             |  |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 🚽 🖺 Operation Mode            | This nage shows the current status and some basic settings of the device.   |                             |  |
| 📑 One Button Setup            |   |                             |  |
| + 🚞 Step Setup                |   |                             |  |
| + 🚞 IP Config                 |   |                             |  |
| – 🔁 Wireless                  | Current and the second s |                             |  |
| 📑 📕 Basic Settings            | System  |                             |  |
| 📄 💾 Advanced Settings         | Uptime  | 0day:0h:6m:26s              |  |
| 📄 📑 Site Survey               | Firmware Version  | Ver1.0.11                   |  |
| 📄 📑 Security                  | Build Time  | Thu Sep 3 21:14:44 CST 2009 |  |
| 📕 📕 Access Control            | WirelessConfiguration   |                             |  |
| 👘 💾 WPS                       | Mode  | AP                          |  |
| + 🚞 Server                    | Band  | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)             |  |
| 🔸 🧰 System Management 👘       |   |                             |  |
| End Status                    | SSID  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center           |  |
| Network Config                | Channel Number  | 1                           |  |
| 📕 Event Log                   | Encryption  | Disabled                    |  |
| E Logout                      | MAC   | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3           |  |
|                               | Associated Clients  | 0                           |  |
|                               | WirelessRepeater Interface Configu  | ration                      |  |
|                               | Mode  | Infrastructure Client       |  |
|                               | ESSID   | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222        |  |
|                               | Encryption  | Disabled                    |  |
|                               | MAC   | 00:00:00:00:00:00           |  |
|                               | State   | Started                     |  |
|                               | windless on emutics. The survey   | level and leven devices and |  |
| Note: when users enable the   | inote: when users enable the wireless encryption. The upper level and lower devices can   |                             |  |
| connect to each other even if | their encryption types are not  | the same.                   |  |

### 14. SSID of Extended Interface

While linking the upper level device in wireless way, you can set SSID to give the bottom layer user search.

### 15. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 7.2.2 Wireless Advanced Settings

Please complete the wireless advanced settings as following instructions.

# Wireless Advanced Settings

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point.

| Fragment Threshold: | 2346 (256-2346)                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| RTS Threshold:      | 2347 (0-2347)                    |
| Beacon Interval:    | 100 (20-1024 ms)                 |
| Preamble Type:      | ⊙ Long Preamble ○ Short Preamble |
| IAPP:               | 💿 Enabled 🗢 Disabled             |
| Protection:         | 🔿 Enabled 💿 Disabled             |
| Aggregation:        | 💿 Enabled 🗢 Disabled             |
| Short GI:           | 💿 Enabled 🗢 Disabled             |
| RF Output Power:    | ⊙ 100% ○ 70% ○ 50% ○ 35% ○ 15%   |
|                     |                                  |

Apply Change Reset

#### 1. Fragment Threshold

To identify the maxima length of packet, the over length packet will be fragmentized. The allowed range is 256-2346, and default length is 2346.

### 2. RTS Threshold

This value should remain at its default setting of 2347. The range is 0~2347. Should you encounter inconsistent data flow, only minor modifications are recommended. If a network packet is smaller than the present RTS threshold size, the RTS/CTS mechanism will not be enabled. The router sends Request to Send (RTS) frames to a particular receiving station and negotiates the sending of a data frame. After receiving an RTS, the wireless station responds with a Clear to Send (CTS) frame to acknowledge the right to begin transmission. Fill the range from 0 to 2347 into this blank.

### 3. Beacon Interval

Beacons are packets sent by an access point to synchronize a wireless network. Specify a beacon interval value. The allowed setting range is 20-1024 ms.

### 4. Preamble Type

PLCP is Physical layer convergence protocol and PPDU is PLCP protocol data unit during transmission, the PSDU shall be appended to a PLCP preamble and header to create the PPDU. It has 2 options: Long Preamble and Short Preamble.

### 5. IAPP

Inter-Access Point Protocol is a recommendation that describes an optional extension to IEEE 802.11 that provides wireless access-point communications among multi vendor systems.

#### 6. Protection

Please select to enable wireless protection or not.

### 7. Aggregation

Enable this function will combine several packets to one and transmit it. It can reduce the problem when mass packets are transmitting.

### 8. Short GI

Users can get better wireless transmission efficiency when they enable this function.

#### 9. **RF Output Power**

Users can adjust RF output power to get the best wireless network environment. Users can choose from 100%, 70%, 50%, 35%, and 15%.

### **10.** Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

#### 7.2.3 **Wireless Site Survey**

This function provides users to search existing wireless APs or wireless base stations from ISP. You can connect to a wireless AP manually in WiFi AP mode. The designed AP will appear on SSID column in Wireless Basic Setup page.

Please click on **Refresh** to refresh the list. Click **Connect** after select an existing AP to connect.

# Wireless Site Survey

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

| CII22                | BSSID             | Channel      | Туре | Encrypt | Signal | Select |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|---------|--------|--------|
| MFP_Server_Router    | 00:d0:41:af:d7:e6 | 10 (B+G)     | AP   | WEP     | 59     | 0      |
| ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1102 | 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca | 1<br>(B+G+N) | AP   | no      | 49     | 0      |
| BT_Storage_Server    | 00:d0:41:ab:f2:d0 | 6 (B+G)      | AP   | WEP     | 43     | 0      |

Refresh Connect

#### 7.2.4 **Wireless Security Setup**

4 encryption types could be selected here, please follow below instructions for the setting.

# Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: Root AP - S<br>Apply Change Re | APIDO_Fun_Center | ~ |  |
|---|------------------|---|--|
| Encryption:<br>802.1x Authenticat           | None             | • |  |

### 1. Encryption – WEP

### 1.1 Set WEP Key

This section provides 64bit and 128bit WEP encryptions for wireless network.

Users can also choose ASCII and Hex shared Key format to protect data.

### Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.



### 1.1 802.1x Authentication

It is a safety system by using authentication to protect your wireless network. Please choose between WEP 64bits and WEP 128bits.

### 2. Encryption – WPA (WPA · WPA2 & WPA2 Mixed)

### **WPA Authentication Mode**

### 2.1 Enterprise (RADIUS)

Please input the Port, IP Address, and Password of Authentication RADIUS Server.

### Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID:       Root AP - SAPIDO_Fun_Center         Apply Change       Reset |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Encryption:   | WPA 💌   |  |  |  |
| Authentication Mode:  | Enterprise (RADIUS) O Personal (Pre-Shared Key) |  |  |  |
| WPA Cipher Suite:   | TKIP AES  |  |  |  |
| RADIUS Server IP Address  | :   |  |  |  |
| <b>RADIUS Server Port:</b>  | 1812  |  |  |  |
| RADIUS Server Password:   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |

### 2.2 Personal (Pre-Shared Key)

http://www.sapido.com.tw

Pre-Shared Key type is ASCII Code; the length is between 8 to 63 characters. If the key type is Hex, the key length is 64 characters.

# Wireless Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

| Select SSID: Root AP - SAPIDO_<br>Apply Change Reset | Fun_Center  |
|--|---|
| Encryption:  | WPA V   |
| Authentication Mode:                                 | O Enterprise (RADIUS) 💿 Personal (Pre-Shared Key) |
| WPA Cipher Suite:                                    | TKIP AES  |
| Pre-Shared key Format:                               | Passphrase 💌                                      |
| Pre-Shared Key:                                      |   |

### 3. Apply Changes & Reset

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

### 7.2.5 Access Control

The function of access control is to allow or deny users to access 3.5G Download Server Router by according MAC address, it is optional. If you select **Allowed Listed**, then only those clients whose MAC address is listed on access control can connect to your base station. If you select **Deny Listed**, those clients whose MAC address is listed on access control can't connect to your base station.

# Wireless Access Control

| If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point. |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| Wireless Access Control Mode: Disab   | le 🔰     | Users can enable<br>and disable this<br>function. |
| MAC Address: C  | Comment: |   |
| Current Access Control List:  |          |   |
| MAC Address   | Comment  | Select  |
| Delete Selected Delete All  | Reset    |   |

\*Take the wireless card as the example.

(1.) We will use **Deny Listed** as an example. Please select **Deny Listed** in **Wireless Access Control Mode** first, and then input the MAC address of wireless card in MAC Address field. Click **Apply Changes** to save the setting data.

# Wireless Access Control

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

| Wireless Access Control Mode | n Deny Listed 🖌 |        |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| MAC Address: 00d041b96eca    | a Comment:      |        |
| Apply Change Rese            | et              |        |
| Current Access Control List: |                 |        |
| MAC Address                  | Comment         | Select |
|                              |                 |        |

(2.) You will find out that the MAC address appears on **Current Access Control** 

**List**, it means the initiation is completed.

### Wireless Access Control

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

| Wireless Access Control Mode: Deny Listed 🐱 |           |        |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------|--|--|
| MAC Address:                                | Comment:  |        |  |  |
| Apply Change Reset                          |           |        |  |  |
|   |           |        |  |  |
| Current Access Control List:                |           |        |  |  |
| MAC Address                                 | Comment   | Select |  |  |
| 00:d0:41:b9:6e:ca                           |           |        |  |  |
| Delete Selected Delete                      | All Reset |        |  |  |

(3.) Please open wireless card UI and try to connect to this router. You will find out that the connection request will be denied.



### 7.2.6 WPS

Wi-Fi Protected Setup, it can simplify the procedures of wireless encryption between N+ 3.5G NES Server and wireless network card. While the wireless network card also supports WPS function, users can activate WPS auto-encryption to speed up the procedures.

WPS supports 2 models: PIN (Personal Information Number) and PBC (Push Button Configuration). These models are approved by the Wi-Fi Alliance.

**PIN model**, in which a PIN has to be taken either from a sticker label or from the web interface of the WPS device. This PIN will then be entered in the AP or client WPS device to connect.

**PBC model**, in which the user simply has to push a button, either an actual or a virtual one, on both WPS devices to connect.

\*The following figure is the display of the front of N+ 3.5G NES Server.



When users select a specific model on wireless base station, the clients can connect to the base by selecting the same model.

The connection procedures of PIN and PBC are almost the same. The small difference between these two is:

Users input the PIN of wireless card in the base station first; it will limit the range of the clients. It is faster to establish a connection on PIN model.

On PBC model, users push the WPS button to activate the function, and then the wireless client must push the WPS button within 2 mins to enter the network. The client will search to see if there is any wireless base station which supports WPS is activating. If the client finds a matching base, the connection will be established. The speed of establishing a connection is slower than the PIN model because of this extra step.

On the other hand, users need to input the information of the wireless card into the register interface. It might lead to the failure of connection, if users make mistakes on inputting. On PBC model, users only need to click the WPS button on both sides to make a connection. It is easier to operate.

This page supports **Start PBC** and **Start PIN**; please follow the instructions to operate.

\* Start PBC:

(1.) Please click **Start PBC** to connect to the wireless network card.

## Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

| Disable WPS              |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| WPS Status:              | 💿 Confi             | nfigured 🔿 UnConfigured |  |  |  |  |
| Self-PIN Number:         | 18864540            | 40                      |  |  |  |  |
| Push Button Configuratio | na: Start Pl        | PBC                     |  |  |  |  |
| Apply Changes Res        | Apply Changes Reset |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Current Key Info:        |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Authentication           | Encryption          | Кеу                     |  |  |  |  |
| Open                     | None                | N/A                     |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Client PIN Number:       |                     | Start PIN               |  |  |  |  |

(2.) Open the configuration page of the wireless card which supports WPS. Click the WiFi Protect Setup, and then click PBC to make a WPS connection with AP from the WPS AP list (PBC-Scanning AP).

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) | k  |
| MyComputer     Wireless USI | KS         General       Profile       Available Network       Advanced       Status       Statistics       Wi-Fi Protect Setup         Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)         An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network         Pin Input Config (PIN)         After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP.         PIN Code :       27436165         Pin Input Config (PIN)         Push Button         After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page.         Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon     Ready    | Disable Adapter     Close     Windows Zero Config  |
(3.) When you see **Network Address**, it means the WPS connection between wireless card and 3.5G Mobile Router is established.

| 😑 Wireless Utility              |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A)     |  |
| MyComputer S02.11n wireless USI | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup |
| 5.5.62                          | Status: Associated Throughput:   |
|                                 | Speed: Tx:150 Mbps Rx:300 Mbps   |
|                                 | Type: Infrastructure   |
|                                 | Encryption: AES Tx:0.0%, Total:0.0%  |
|                                 | SSID: SAPIDO_Fun_Center .  |
|                                 | Signal Strength:   |
|                                 | Link Quality:  |
|                                 | Network Address:   |
|                                 | MAC Address: 00:0D:04:18:6F:F3   |
|                                 | IP Address: 192.168.1.101  |
|                                 | Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0   |
|                                 | Gateway: 192.168.1.1   |
|                                 | ReNew IP   |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |
| 14                              |  |
|                                 |  |
| Show Tray Icon Radio Off        | Disable Adapter Close  |
| Ready                           | NUM  |

#### \* Start PIN:

(1.) Please open the configuration page of the wireless card, and write it down.

| 😑 Wireless Utility                |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A)       | k   |
| NyComputer<br>802,11n wireless US | General Profile Available Network Advanced Status Statistics Wi-Fi Protect Setup Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) An easy and secure setup solution for Wi-Fi network Pin Input Config (PIN) After pushing the PIN button.Please enter the PIN code into your AP. PIN Code : 27436165 Pin Input Config (PIN) Push Button After pushing the PBC button.Please push the physical button on your AP or visual button on the WPS config page. Push Button Config (PBC) |
| Show Tray Icon Radio Off          | Disable Adapter Close Close   |
| Ready                             | NUM   |

#### (2.) Open the Wi-Fi Protected Setup configuration page of 3.5G Mobile Router, input the PIN number

from the wireless card then click **Start PIN**.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automatically synchronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

| WPS Status:<br>Self PIN Number:                                   | © Ci<br>73220              | configured Un-Configured |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Push Button Config  | uration: Star              | d PBC                    |
|   |                            |                          |
| Apply Change  | Reset                      |                          |
| Apply Change I Current Key Info:                                  | Reset                      |                          |
| Apply Change 1<br>Current Key Info:<br>Authentication             | Encryption                 | Key                      |
| Apply Change 1<br>Current Key Info:<br>Authentication<br>WPA2 PSK | Encryption                 | Key<br>65756575          |
| Apply Change 1<br>Current Key Info:<br>Authentication<br>WPA2 PSK | Reset<br>Encryption<br>AES | Key<br>65758675          |

(3.) Open the configuration page of the wireless card which supports WPS. Click the WPS, and then click PIN to make a WPS connection with AP from the WPS AP list (PIN-Begin associating to WPS



(4.) When you see **Network Address**, it means the WPS connection between wireless card and 3.5G Mobile Router is established.

| 😑 Wireless Utility          |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) |  |
| Refresh(R) View(V) About(A) | General       Profile       Available Network       Advanced       Status       Statistics       Wi-Fi Protect Setup         Status:       Associated       Throughput:         Speed:       Tx:150 Mbps Rx:300 Mbps         Type:       Infrastructure         Encryption:       AES         SSID:       SAPIDO_Fun_Center         Signal Strength:       99%         Link Quality:       99% |
|                             | MAC Address: 00:0D:04:1B:6F:F3<br>IP Address: 192.168.1.101<br>Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0<br>Gateway: 192.168.1.1<br>ReNew IP  |
| Show Tray Icon Radio Off    | Disable Adapter     Close       Windows Zero Config     Close  |
| Ready                       | NUM  |

## 7.3 Server

N+ 3.5G NES Server provides Samba Server, FTP Server, Web Camera Server, and Printer Server Application.

| Fun Center        |
|-------------------|
| Menu              |
| 🚍 WIFI AP         |
| Operation Mode    |
| One Button Setup  |
| + Step Setup      |
| + IP Config       |
| + Wireless        |
| Server            |
| Samha Server      |
|                   |
| WebCam Server     |
| Print Server      |
| Download Server   |
|                   |
| System Management |
| tog and Status    |
| Logout            |

### 7.3.1 Samba Server

Support NetBIOS Protocol, the consumer sharing file or printer which provides as the "**My Network Places**". Please make sure storage devices and printers are connecting to USB ports on the router and already mounting.



# Samba Server Setting

You can enabled or disabled samba server function in this page.

| Enable Samba Server: | 💿 Enabled 🛛 🔿 Disabled |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Workgroup Name:      | Workgroup              |
| Server Name:         | SAPIDO_GR-1222         |
| Server Description:  | SAPIDO_Fun_Center      |
| Apply Change         | Reset                  |

#### 6. Enable Samba Server

Enable or disable this function.

#### 7. Workgroup Name

Input the workgroup name, default is "WORKGROUP".

#### 8. Server Name

Input the server name, default is "SAPIDO\_GR-1222 ".

#### 9. Server Description

You can input description of the server.

#### 10. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to finish setting. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

### 7.3.1.1 How to Enter Sharing Folder

Please follow below steps.

Step 1:

Please click the "start", and select "My Computer".



#### Step 2:

In the Address blank input the IP address: \\192.168.1.254.



#### Step 3:

Appear following menu, can open following to share internal data.



#### Note :

- If connected USB flash or HDD, and then enable samba server function, it will appear a samba folder.
- If connected USB printer, and then enable printer server function, it will appear a printer icon.

#### 7.3.2 FTP Server

FTP Server utility allows both local and remote users to upload or download files, pictures or MP3 music form the same storage device. Before configure FTP Server, please make sure the storage device is properly plug into any USB port on the router and make sure this USB storage device is detected by the router.

| 🚍 WIFI AP  | FTP Server  |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>IAN</li> </ul> | You can enabled or disabled FTP server function in this page. |                                     |
| + Divireless   | Enable FTP Server:  | ⊙ Enabled ○ Disabled                |
| Samha Server   | Enable Anonymous to Login:                                    | $\odot$ Enabled $\bigcirc$ Disabled |
| FTP Server   | Enable FTP Access from WAN:                                   | © Enabled C Disabled                |
| Print Server   | FTP Server Port:  | 21                                  |
| 🗉 🧰 System Management  | Idle Connection Time-Out:                                     | 300 Seconds (M IN: 60 default: 300) |
| Logout   | Apply Change Reset  |                                     |

#### 1. Enable FTP Server

Select to "Enable" or "Disable" FTP server.

#### 2. Enable Anonymous to Login

Allow anonymous to login after check on Enable.

#### 3. FTP Server Port

The default is 21. Define the FTP command transfer service port. If you want to change this port number, remember to change the service port setting of your FTP client, also.

#### 4. Idle Connection Time-Out

When a specific time value is added, FTP Server will be de-activated if it has no activity within the time limit. The default is 300 seconds; the minimum is 60 seconds.

#### 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

#### 6. User Account List

User Name, Status, and Opened Directory/File can be shown on the list.

Note : FTP server is compatible with FAT32 or EXT3 format USB storage device. In case you need to format your USB storage device. Please always make sure the device is formatted with FAT32 or EXT3 standard.

### 7.3.3 Webcam Server

By connecting web camera to the router, it allows user to monitor their home or office from remote locations.

| 🚍 WIFI AP             | WebCam Server  | r  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| One Button Setup      |  |  |
| 🔸 🛄 Step Setup        | You can enabled or disabled  | d WebCAM server function in this name      |
| = 🔁 IP Config         |  | a treber in server idiretion in this page. |
| LAN 🔄                 |  |  |
| 🛨 🚞 Wireless          | Enable Webcam:   | Enabled O Disabled                         |
| 😑 🔁 Server            |  |  |
| 📄 📄 Samba Server      | Access from WAN:   | • Enabled C Disabled                       |
| FTP Server            | Image format:  | 320x240                                    |
| WebCam Server         |  |  |
| Print Server          | Preview Record Setting   | Annly Change Reset                         |
| + 🚞 System Management | The second point of the se | The states                                 |
| 🔸 🚞 Log and Status    |  |  |
| 📑 Logout              |  |  |

### 7.3.3.1 Webcam Basic Setting

#### **1. Enable Webcam Server**

Select to "Enable" or "Disable" webcam server.

#### 2. Image format

The format is 320X240 pixels.

#### 3. Preview

Click on this button, you can preview the image from webcam.

### 4. Record Setting

Please see the detail advance setting in "4.4.3.2 Webcam Advanced Configuration".

### 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

## 7.3.3.2 Webcam Advanced Setting

Click on "**Record Setting**" button, and the screen will appear as below.

# Webcam Advanced Configuration

Snapshot Record Settings.

| Save image interval:  | 5 sec (default: 5) |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Save Location:        | ⊙ USB ○ Remote FTP |
| Remote FTP URL:       |                    |
| Remote FTP port:      |                    |
| Remote FTP user:      |                    |
| Remote FTP password:  |                    |
| Remote FTP Directory: |                    |
|                       |                    |
| Back Apply Changes    | Reset              |

#### 1. Save image interval

For saving image, you can set the save interval time, the default value is 5 seconds.

#### 2. Save Location

Set the save location for webcam image, you may save into **USB HDD** or **Remote FTP**; if select save to **Remote FTP**, please continue following remote FTP setting.

#### 3. Remote FTP URL

Input the FTP URL for saving webcam image.

#### 4. Remote FTP port

Input the FTP port number under URL to save image.

#### 5. Remote FTP user

Input the users name you like and it will be used to save the webcam image into the FTP server.

6. Remote FTP password

Input the remote password.

#### 7. Remote FTP Directory

To provide option of which folder should be used for saving webcam image.

8. Back

Click on **Back** button for returning to Webcam Basic Setting screen.

9. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

### 7.3.3.3 Application for Webcam

### 7.3.3.3.1 Web Camera Monitoring Application

Monitor your home with a Webcam via N+ 3.5G NES Server. Take pictures via N+ 3.5G NES Server, also can do the monitoring or recording all images into the USB HDD for reviewing. Often marketed as surveillance tools for home or office security, network Webcams are now being employed by early adopters for more personal matters, such as watching kids and monitoring pets. The Webcam can be remotely accessed and controlled via a browser. Besides, to record and monitor live action with USB webcam, also can view the image through Internet browsers or 3G mobile phones.

### 7.3.3.3.1.1 Web Camera Monitoring via WAN connecting

Users must config with Visual Server or DMZ settings. Input 192.168.1.254 into browser blanks, and you will see the personal account login screen appear then input your own user account and password. After login by personal, your will see the personal control panel screen as below, please click on "**My Webcam**".



Click on Personal Panel to enter login page.

|          | Personal               | Login |
|----------|------------------------|-------|
| 0        |                        |       |
| 200      |                        |       |
|          | Department of Longitud |       |
|          | Personal Login         |       |
| Username | sapido                 |       |

Enter username and password to login and select My Webcam.

.



There will pop-up screen shows the image from web camera as example below.



There will pop-up screen shows the image from web camera as example below.

## 7.3.3.3.2 Web Camera Recording

### 7.3.3.3.2.1 Administrator

N+ 3.5G NES Server also can record the pictures from Webcam; only Administrator can do the settings. Select **Web Camera Server** from main Menu and Enable this function, click on **Record** setting button for further setting.

| 🚍 WIFI AP<br>Dne Button Setup                                       | WebCam Server                     | •                                      |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| - 🛋 Step Setup<br>- 🖘 IP Config                                     | You can enabled or disable        | d WebCAM server function in this page. |
| <ul> <li>■ LAN</li> <li>+ ■ Wireless</li> <li>- ■ Server</li> </ul> | Enable Webcam:                    | © Enabled O Disabled                   |
| Samba Server  | Access from WAN:<br>Image format: | ⊙ Enabled ○ Disabled<br>320x240        |
| WebCam Server     Print Server     System Management                | Preview Record Setting            | Apply Change Reset                     |
| <ul> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>                  |                                   | -                                      |

To set up the Webcam Advanced Configuration for each text field, the image from webcam will be recorded into your USB HDD or Remote FTP. Click on **Apply Changes** after setup finished.

### Webcam Advanced Configuration

| Snapshot Record Settings |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Save image interval:     | 5 sec (default: 5) |
| Save Location:           | ● USB ○ Remote FTP |
| Remote FTP URL:          |                    |
| Remote FTP port:         |                    |
| Remote FTP user:         |                    |
| Remote FTP password:     |                    |
| Remote FTP Directory:    |                    |
| Back Apply Change        | s Reset            |

For administrator, you may view all the images from webcam recording, please select **Folder Management** and click on **Disk Explorer** to view entire folder inside the disk including webcam record files.

# **Folder Management**

You can specify which USB storage to be System Disk.



# **Partition / Format SysDisk**

All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure you really need to do this !

| TYPE:  | _ |
|--------|---|
| Format |   |

○ FAT16/32 ⊙ NTFS ○ EXT3

After click on **Disk Explorer**, you will see the folder screen appear including all the folders inside N+ 3.5G Mini Server Router. (Below is the example.)



For getting the images from web camera or any files inside router, you may copy the files into your own HDDs directly. In addition, all image files are stored in webcam\_files folder, click to examine the content inside.

| 🕸 ftp://192.168.1.254/webcam   | / - Microsoft Internet Explorer  |
|--|--|
| Address 👰 ftp://192.168.1.254/webca  | m/   |
|  | cam1970_01_01_04_53_31.jpg   |
| Other Places 🙁   | am 1970_01_01_04_53_41.jpg   |
| <ul> <li>192.168.1.254</li> <li>My Documents</li> <li>Shared Documents</li> <li>My Network Places</li> </ul> | <pre>cam1970_01_01_04_53_46.jpg cam1970_01_01_04_53_51.jpg cam1970_01_01_04_53_56.jpg cam1970_01_01_04_54_01.jpg cam1970_01_01_04_54_06.jpg cam1000000000000000000000000000000000000</pre> |
| Details  | a cam1970_01_01_04_34_11.)pg<br>cam2008_11_24_03_05_30.jpg<br>cam2008_11_24_03_05_35.jpg<br>cam2008_11_24_03_05_40.jpg   |

#### 7.3.3.3.2.2 Personal Application

All the users under administrator's setting can view entire webcam recording images from **Document**. Please log in with your own personal account. For viewing your own folder, please click on **"Document**".



After click on *Document*, you will see folder screen appear as the example below.



Note : If you can't open the folder inside the FTP server, please check with administrator to setup your FTP & Webcam's privileges.

### 7.3.4 Printer Server

The two USB ports on N+ 3.5G NES Server are for connection with printers to be shared on the local area network. Follow the below steps to setup your PC to connect to a Printer server.

# Print Server

You can enabled or disabled print server function in this page.

| Enable Printer Server:          | 💿 Enabled 🛛 🔿 Disabled |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Enable Printer Access from WAN: | Enabled ODisabled      |
| Printer Model:                  |                        |
| Printer Name:                   | SAPIDO_GR-1222_Printer |
| Printer Description:            |                        |
|                                 |                        |

#### 1. Enable Printer Server

Check **Enable** for applying printer server.

#### 2. Printer Model

Apply Change

The printer model will be shown when plug the USB printer.

#### 3. Printer Name

Input the name of printer you like.

Reset

#### 4. Printer Description

Input the description of printer as your demand.

#### 5. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to continue. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting

on this page.

Besides above setting finished, the printer setting on PC also needs to be set as follows.

### 7.3.4.1 Printer Setting for PC

After Enable Printer Server in Quick Setup and Printer Server Configuration, please follow below steps to set the detail **LPR** settings in your PC. (Below example is for Windows XP platform.)

#### Step 1:

Please go to **Start** > **Printers and Faxes** to add a printer.



### Step 2: Click **"Add a printer**".



### Step 3: Click "**Next**".



#### Step 4:

Click the "Local printer attached to this computer", and then click "Next".

| Add Printer Wizard  |
|---|
| Local or Network Printer<br>The wizard needs to know which type of printer to set up.   |
| Select the option that describes the printer you want to use:   |
| Local printer attached to this computer   |
| Automatically detect and install my Plug and Play printer   |
| O A network printer, or a printer attached to another computer To set up a network printer that is not attached to a print server |
| use the "Local printer" option.   |

#### Step 5:

Click the **"Create a new port**" and select the **"Standard TCP/IP Port**", and then click **"Next**".



### Step 6: Click "**Next**".



Step 7:

Input the IP address of N+ 3.5G NES Server: **192.168.1.254**, and then click "**Next**".

| dd Standard TCP/IP Printer               | Port Wizard 🛛 🛛 🛛 🖉                             |
|--|---|
| Add Port<br>For which device do you want | t to add a port?                                |
| Enter the Printer Name or IP a           | ddress, and a port name for the desired device. |
| Printer Name or IP Address:              | 192.168.1.254                                   |
| Port Name:                               | IP_192.168.1.254                                |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  | < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel            |

### Step 8:

Select the "Custom" and click the "Settings", and then click "Next".

| Additional Port Information Requir<br>The device could not be identified.   | red  |  |
|---|--|--|
| The detected device is of unknown type<br>1. The device is properly configured.<br>2. The address on the previous page is a | e. Be sure that:   |  |
| Either correct the address and perform ar<br>previous wizard page or select the device                                      | nother search on the network by returning to the<br>e type if you are sure the address is correct. |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| Device Type   |  |  |
| - Device Type<br>O Standard Generic Network Card  | d  |  |
| Device Type     Standard Generic Network Card     Go <u>C</u> ustom <u>Settings</u>   | d  |  |

Step 9:

Select "LPR" and give it the same "Queue Name" as USB Printer Name as shown, and mark "LPR Byte Counting Enabled". Finally, click on "OK" button.

| Port Name:<br>Printer Name or IP Address: |         | IP 192 168 1 254     |  |  |  |
|---|---------|----------------------|--|--|--|
|   |         | 192.168.1.254        |  |  |  |
| Protocol                                  |         |                      |  |  |  |
| Raw Settings                              |         |                      |  |  |  |
| Port <u>N</u> umber:                      | 9100    |                      |  |  |  |
| LPR Settings<br>Queue Name:               | 1       |                      |  |  |  |
| LPR Byte Counting                         | Enabled | Must as same as pr   |  |  |  |
| SNMP Status Enab                          | led     | "7.3.4 Printer Serve |  |  |  |
| Community Name:                           | public  | Setup"               |  |  |  |
| SNMP Device Index                         | 1       |                      |  |  |  |

# Step 10: Click the "**Finish**".

| Add Standard TCP/IP Printer Po | rt Wizard 🛛 🔀  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Cor                            | npleting the Add Standard  |
| TCF                            | P/IP Printer Port Wizard   |
| You h                          | ave selected a port with the following characteristics.              |
| SNMF                           | P: No  |
| Protoc                         | xol: LPR, 1000   |
| Devic                          | e: 192.168.1.254   |
| Port N                         | ame: IP_192.168.1.254  |
| Adapt                          | er Type:   |
| To co                          | mplete this wizard, click Finish.<br><u>&lt; B</u> ack Finish Cancel |

#### Step 11:

Select the "**Manufacturer**" and "**Printers**". If your printer doesn't listed in the table, please install its driver CD and then click on "**Have Disk...**" button for installation. Or click on "**Next**" button to finish the setting.

| Add Printer Wizard   |                              |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Install Printer Software<br>The manufacturer and m                         | nodel (                      | determine which printer software to use.   |
| Select the manufactur<br>disk, click Have Disk,<br>compatible printer soft | rer an<br>. If you<br>tware. | d model of your printer. If your printer came with an installation<br>ar printer is not listed, consult your printer documentation for |
| Manufacturer   |                              | Printers   |
| GCC  |                              | Hewlett-Packard HP-GL/2 Plotter  |
| Gestetner  |                              | HP 2000C   |
| HIP  |                              | W HP 2500C Series DCI EC-  |
| IBM  | ×                            |  |
| This driver is digitally signe   | ed.<br><u>is imp</u>         | ortant   |
|  |                              | <pre>&lt; Back Next &gt; Cancel</pre>  |

#### Step 12:

Click on **Finish** button and all steps of setting printer server are completely.



### 7.3.5 Download Server

Let users schedule the timing to download files by using BT. The downloaded files are saved in personal FTP Download folder.

#### **Bit Torrent Download**

Select the torrent file from your PC which you want to download.

| Torrent:     | Browse |
|--------------|--------|
| Target Path: |        |
| Add          |        |
| Clear All    |        |

Download Process List:

| Torrent<br>Name                                   | Peers | Speed<br>(KB) | Total<br>archive<br>(%) | Status      | Function   |
|---|-------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| ubuntu<br>-<br>9.04-<br>dvd-<br>i386.iso.torrent  | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Downloading | <u>Sop / Clear / Down</u>                            |
| ubuntu<br>-<br>9.04-<br>dvd-<br>amd64.iso.torrent | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Downloading | <u>Stop</u> / <u>Clear</u> / <u>Up</u> / <u>Down</u> |
| osx-<br>leopard105.iso.torrent                    | 0     | 0             | 0                       | Waiting     | Stop / Clear / Up                                    |

#### 1. Torrent

Browser any torrent file is located in user's computer.

#### 2. Target Path

The download file's saving path.

#### 3. Download Process List

It will display all downloading schedule.

#### 4. Add new Torrent

Fill in Target Path and click Add, Torrent will show in the list.

#### 5. Clear ALL

Clear all torrents in **Download Process List.** 

### 7.4 System Management

It has 6 sections: Change Password, Firmware Upgrade, Profiles Save, Time Zone Setting, UPnP Setting, and Language Setting. Making detailed settings are easier for users to setup.

| F     | un Center             |
|-------|-----------------------|
| I     | Venu                  |
| 2 WIF | I AP                  |
| 1     | Operation Mode        |
|       | One Button Setup      |
| + 🗋 5 | Step Setup            |
| + 🛅 I | P Config              |
| + 🗋 V | Vireless              |
|       | System Management     |
|       | Unorade Firmware      |
|       | Profiles Save         |
|       | Time Zone Setting     |
|       | UPnP & UPnP AV Settin |
|       | Language Setting      |
|       | User Account Manager  |
|       | Folder Management     |
|       | og and Status         |
| 1     | ogout                 |

## 7.4.1 Change Password

Users can set or change their password in this section.

| WIFI AP   | Password cor   | ifiguration  |                             |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> </ul> | This page is used to set t<br>name and password will d | he account to access the web server<br>lisable the protection. | of Access Point. Empty user |
| 🔹 🧰 Wireless  |  |  |                             |
| 🗉 🧰 Server  | User Name:   | admin  |                             |
| 😑 🚍 System Management   | New Password:  |  | Please enter the            |
| Change Password   |  |  | naceword and                |
| 💾 Upgrade Firmware  | Confirmed Password:                                    |  | password and                |
| Profiles Save   |  |  | confirm it.                 |
| 📲 Time Zone Setting   | Apply Change   | Paget  |                             |
| 💾 UPnP & UPnP AV Settin   | Apply change   | Reset  |                             |
| Language Setting  |  |  |                             |
| 🔛 User Account Managen  |  |  |                             |
| 📕 Folder Management   |  |  |                             |
| 🔲 🧰 Log and Status  |  |  |                             |
| Logout  |  |  |                             |

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data.

# 7.4.2 Firmware Upgrade

This function can upgrade the firmware of the router. There is certain risk while doing firmware upgrading. Firmware upgrade is not recommended unless the significant faulty is found and published on official website. If you feel the router has unusual behaviors and is not caused by the ISP and environment. You can check the website (<u>http://www.sapido.com.tw</u>) to see if there is any later version of firmware. Download the firmware to your computer, click **Browser** and point to the new firmware file. Click **Upload** to upgrade the firmware. You can't make any move unless the machine reboot completely.



Note: To prevent that firmware upgrading is interrupted by other wireless signals and causes failure. We recommend users to use wired connection during upgrading.

Note: The firmware upgrade will not remove your previous settings.

\*Reset button:

On the back of this router, there is a reset button. If you can not login the administrator page by forgetting your password; or the router has problem you can't solve. You can push the reset button for 5 seconds with a stick. The router will reboot and all settings will be restored to factory default settings. If the problem still exists, you can visit our web site to see if there is any firmware for download to solve the problem.



### 7.4.3 Profiles Save

The Profiles Save option lets user save and retrieve a file containing your router's configuration settings

| WIFI AP   | Save/Reload Settings   |                              |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> </ul> | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from th was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to fact | e file which<br>ory default. |
| Wireless  | Save it to a compute   | ۲.                           |
| System Management   | Load Settings from File:   | Upload                       |
| Profiles Save   | Reset Settings to Default: Reset Up  | load the file from           |
| UPnP Setting  | Reset to default.  |                              |
| 💾 User Account Managen<br>🎒 Folder Management                               |  |                              |
| <ul> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul>                          |  |                              |

\*Please see the following instructions.

a. Please click **Save...**, a prompt window will ask user to save config.dat file.(Figure 1), please select the location (Figure 2), for example: the desktop (Figure 3).

| WIFI AP  | Save/Reload Settings  |
|--|---|
| Step Setup     Dre Button Setup     Dre Button Setup     Dre Setup | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which<br>was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| + 🔜 wireless<br>+ 📄 Server   |   |
| = 🗟 System Management  | Save Settings to File: Save   |
| Change Password  | Load Settings from File: Browse Upload  |
| Profiles Save  | Reset Settings to Default: Reset  |
| UPnP Setting   |   |
| Language Setting   |   |
| User Account Managen<br>Folder Management                          |   |
| 🔹 🚞 Log and Status   |   |
| 🔤 💾 Logout   |   |

A pop window will show up and ask to save **config.dat** file.

| File Dow | nload 🛛 🛛  |
|----------|--|
| Do you   | want to save this file?  |
|          | Name: config.dat<br>Type: Unknown File Type, 46 bytes<br>From: kidsblog.tspes.tpc.edu.tw<br><u>S</u> ave Cancel  |
| 0        | While files from the Internet can be useful, some files can potentially<br>harm your computer. If you do not trust the source, do not save this<br>file. <u>What's the risk?</u> |

(Figure 1)

| Save As                |  |               |   |     |       | ? 🔀          |
|------------------------|--|---------------|---|-----|-------|--------------|
| Save jn                | 🞯 Desktop                                    |               | • | G Ø | 📂 🖽 • |              |
| My Recent<br>Documents | My Documents<br>Wy Computer<br>My Network Pl | aces          |   |     |       |              |
| Desktop                |  |               |   |     |       |              |
| My Documents           |  |               |   |     |       |              |
| My Computer            |  |               |   |     |       |              |
|                        | File <u>n</u> ame:                           | config.dat    |   |     | •     | <u>S</u> ave |
| My Network             | Save as type:                                | .dat Document |   |     | ~     | Cancel       |

(Figure 2)



(Figure 3)

b. Please click **Browser...** (Figure 1) and select the config.dat file. (Figure 2), and then click **Upload** to retrieve (Figure 3).





### (Figure 2)



(Figure 3)

http://www.sapido.com.tw

Upload

c. When you see the screen displaying like the following figure, it means update is completed. Please click **OK** to turn back to the configuration page.



d. if you want to reset the system back to factory default settings, please click

#### Reset button.

| Speration Mode  | Save/Reload Settings   |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul> | This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default. |
| + 🛄 Server  | Save Settings to File: Save  |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Change Password</li> </ul>                                | Load Settings from File: 图覽 Upload   |
| Upgrade Firmware  | Reset Settings to Default: Reset   |
| Time Zone Setting   | Microsoft Internet Explorer  |
| Language Setting User Account Managen Folder Management                                       | Do you really want to reset the current settings to default?   |
| + 🖻 Log and Status  | OK Cancel  |

e. When you see the screen displaying like the following figure, it means reset is completed. Please click **OK** to turn back to the configuration page.



#### Change setting successfully!

System is configuring, after 96 seconds system will return to the previous page.

## 7.4.4 Time Zone Setting

This function allows users to select their time zone and NTP server. Users can adjust the time manually or through the NTP server.

| 🚍 WIFI AP  | Time Zone Setting  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>Step Confine</li> </ul> | You can maintain the system time by synchronizing with a public time server over the Internet. |  |  |
| LAN  |  |  |  |
| + 🚞 Wireless<br>+ 🚞 Server   | Current Time : Yr 2000 Mon 1 Day 1 Hr 0 Mn 28 Sec 44   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Change Password</li> </ul>                 | Time Zone Select : (GMT)Greenwich Mean Time: Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London 💌               |  |  |
| Upgrade Firmware   | Enable NTP client update   |  |  |
| Time Zone Setting  | Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving   |  |  |
| UPnP Setting Language Setting  | NTP server :      192.5.41.41 - North America  |  |  |
| User Account Managen   | O (Manual IP Setting)  |  |  |
| Folder Management  |  |  |  |
| Logout   | Apply Change Reset Refresh   |  |  |

#### **1. Current Time**

Users can input the time manually.

#### **2. Time Zone Select**

Please select the time zone.

#### 3. Enable NTP client update

Please select to enable NTP client update or not.

#### 4. Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving

Please select to enable Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving or not.

#### 5. NTP server

Please select the NTP server from the pull-down list, or you can enter the NTP server IP address manually.

#### 6. Apply Changes & Reset & Refresh

Please click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Or you may click on **Reset** to clear all the input data. Or you may click on **Refresh** to update the system time on the screen.

### 7.4.5 UPnP & UPnP AV Setting

**Universal Plug and Play (UPnP)** is a set of networking protocols promulgated by the UPnP Forum. The goals of UPnP are to allow devices to connect seamlessly and to simplify the implementation of networks in the home (data sharing, communications, and entertainment) and in corporate environments for simplified installation of computer components. 3.5G Download Server Router supports UPnP function, and can cooperate with other UPnP devices. When you activate UPnP, please click **My Network Places**. Users will see an **Internet Gateway Device** icon. By click the icon, users can enter the GUI of 3.5G Download Server Router. If you do not wish to use UPnP, you can disable it.



#### 1. Enable/Disable UPnP

Select to enable or disable this function.

#### 2. Enable/Disable UPnP AV

Select to enable or disable this function.



# 7.4.6 Language Setting

This page provides users with 12 languages to choose to do the interface configuration. Please click **Apply Changes** after selecting a language.



Using Korean as an example, the screen will display on the chosen language after the countdown is finished.



Note: After countdown, you can press **Ctrl+F5** forcing the page to refresh. This can avoid any translation uncompleted situation.

## 7.4.7 User Account Management

Personal users can use each individual application such as My Status, My Webcam and My Document. This section is to set the user's right. Also, all the users right will be showed in User Account List and can do the edit or delete by clicking the meaning text.

| 🚍 WIFI AP  | User Account Man                 | agement  |                 |               |
|--|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
| Step Setup   | You can add user account in this | s page.  |                 |               |
| + 🛄 Wireless   |                                  |          |                 |               |
| 🔹 🧰 Server   | User Name                        | Password | Access Ri       | qht           |
| <ul> <li>System Management</li> <li>Change Password</li> </ul> | sapido                           | 123456   | 🗆 WebCam Server | FTP Server    |
| 📔 Upgrade Firmware   |                                  |          | WebCam Server   | 🗆 FTP Server  |
| Profiles Save  |                                  |          |                 |               |
| UPnP Setting   |                                  |          | - WebCam Server | LI FIP Server |
| Language Setting   | ADD Reset                        |          |                 |               |

#### 1. User Name

Create the user name in this blank.

#### 2. Password

Setup the user's password.

#### 3. User Right

Enable the use to Webcam, FTP or Samba server.

#### 4. Apply & Cancel

Click on **Apply** button to add the settings into the list table. Click on **Cancel** button to clean the setting on this page.

### 7.4.8 Folder Management

Easy to check all the USB storage devices connected to your N+ 3.5G NES Server , view the entire data folder inside each storage devices, and you can do the disk formatting/partition via click on the button in this page.

## **Folder Management**

You can specify which USB storage to be System Disk.



# **Partition / Format SysDisk**

All existing data and partitions on the HDD will be DESTORYED ! Make sure you really need to do this !

| TYPE:  |   |
|--------|---|
| Format | l |

○ FAT16/32 ⓒ NTFS ○ EXT3

- 1. Select the USB Disk and click on **Mount** button for refresh all disks before you do disk partition, and the **Unplug** button will appear.
- 2. To partition/format the disk, please select the disk and click on **Format** button.
- 3. If you want to view the data inside the disk, please click on "**Disk Explorer**" to view all the disks folders inside the device.

Note : You have to click on "Unplug" button before remove the USB devices.

## 7.5 Log & Status

The category provides **Network Config** and **Event Log** status for users to know the operation status.



## 7.5.1 Network Config

Users can check the Internet status under this category, including Firmware version, Wireless setting, Connecting Time, WAN, TCP/IP ...information.

| 🛱 WIFI AP          | ALLESS POINT STATUS                      |   |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| Departion Mode     | This page shows the curren               | t status and some basic settings of the device. |  |
|                    |  |   |  |
|                    |  |   |  |
|                    |  |   |  |
| wireless           | System                                   |   |  |
| + Server           | Uptime                                   | Oday:0h:15m:47s                                 |  |
| - S Log and Status | Firmware Version                         | Ver1.0.11                                       |  |
| Network Config     | Build Time                               | Thu Sep 3 21:14:44 CST 2009                     |  |
| 📲 Event Log        | WirelessConfiguration                    |   |  |
| 🔤 📕 Logout         | Mode                                     | AP  |  |
|                    | Band                                     | 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)                                 |  |
|                    | SSID                                     | SAPIDO_Fun_Center                               |  |
|                    | Channel Number                           | 1   |  |
|                    | Encryption                               | Disabled  |  |
|                    | MAC                                      | 00:d0:41:b9:e1:f3                               |  |
|                    | Associated Clients                       | 0   |  |
|                    | WirelessRepeater Interface Configuration |   |  |
|                    | Mode                                     | Infrastructure Client                           |  |
|                    | ESSID                                    | ESSID_SAPIDO_GR-1222                            |  |
|                    | Encryption                               | Disabled  |  |
|                    | MAC                                      | 00:00:00:00:00                                  |  |
|                    | State                                    | Started   |  |

## 7.5.2 Event Log

You may enable the event log feature here.

| <ul> <li>₩IFI AP</li> <li>One Button Setup</li> <li>Step Setup</li> <li>IP Config</li> <li>Wireless</li> </ul>   | System Log<br>This page can be used to set remote log server and show the system log.   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Will eless</li> <li>Server</li> <li>System Management</li> <li>Log and Status</li> <li>Hetwork Config</li> <li>Event Log</li> <li>Logout</li> </ul> | Enable Log       Please select to enable log function.         system all       wireless         Enable Remote Log       Log Server IP Address: |  |  |  |
|  | Refresh Clear   |  |  |  |

#### 1. Enable Log

You may choose to enable Event Log or not.

#### 2. system all v wireless & DoS

Please select the event you want to record.

#### 3. Enable Remote Log

You may choose to enable the remote event log or not.

#### 4. Log Server IP Address

Please input the log server IP Address.

#### 5. Apply Changes & Refresh & Clear

Click on **Apply Changes** to save the setting data. Click on **Refresh** to renew the system time, or on **Clear** to clear all the record.

\*The following figure is an example when users click **Apply Changes** to record the event log.

| Enable Log                   |                           |   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 🗹 system all                 | wireless DoS              |   |
| Enable Remote Log            | Log Server IP Address:    |   |
|                              |                           |   |
| Apply Changes                |                           |   |
|                              |                           |   |
| Conntrack                    |                           | ii                                      |
| Olay 00:00:17 PPIP netfilter | Connection tracking: r    | egisterea                               |
| Uday UU:UU:1/ PPIP netfilter | ( NAI helper: registered  |   |
| Uday UU:UU:17 1p_tables: (C) | ) 2000-2002 Netfilter co  | re team                                 |
| Oday 00:00:17 NET4: Unix dom | aain sockets 1.0/SMP for  | Linux NET4.0.                           |
| Oday 00:00:17 NET4: Ethernet | t Bridge 008 for NET4.0   |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 VFS: Mounted a | coot (squashfs filesyste: | m) readonly.                            |
| Oday 00:00:17 Freeing unused | i kernel memory: 64k fre  | ed                                      |
| Oday 00:00:17 mount /proc fi | ile system ok!            |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 mount /var fi  | ile system ok!            |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 device eth0 er | ntered promiscuous mode   |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 device wlan0 e | entered promiscuous mode  |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 TPT: unreasons | able target TSSI O        |   |
| Oday 00:00:17 br0: port 2(w) | lan0) entering listening  | state                                   |
| 0day 00:00:17 br0: port 1(et | th() entering listening   | state                                   |
| 0.10-00-00-17 h-0 1/         | lon0) ontoning looming    | × • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
|                              |                           |   |

Refresh Clear

## 7.6 Logout

This function provides users to logout.


## Chapter 8 DDNS Account Setup

DDNS is a service changes the dynamic IP to the static IP. The settings of DDNS can solve the problem of being given the different IP by router every time. After setting the Router, your host name would correspond to your dynamic IP. Moreover, via the host name application, it could be easier for you to use FTP, Webcam and Printer remotely.

Dynamic DNS allows you to make an assumed name as a dynamic IP address to a static host name. Please configure the dynamic DNS below. Please select **Dynamic DNS** under the **IP Config** folder, and follow the instructions below to enter the **Dynamic DNS** page to configure the settings you want.

If you don't have a DDNS account, please follow the steps to complete your DDNS with Dynamic IP settings.

**Step 1.** First access the Internet and fill <u>http://www.dyndns.com/</u> into the address field of your web browser, then click <u>Create Account</u>.

|   | DNS.com   |   | DNS & Domains  | Email Services<br>It are you looki | Performance & Security  |
|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Why DynDNS.com?   | Services & Pricing  | Support   |  |                                    | Have an accoun 7 Sign I   |
|   | Want to take you  | r Dynamic DNS ser                               | vice to the next level? Get <u>Dynamic DNS I</u>   | Pro. Username                      |   |
| My Account  | Add New Hostnam   | e   |  |                                    |   |
| <b>1y Services</b><br>Dynamic DNS Pro<br>Internet Guide | Note: You currently don't ha<br>Paying for an Dynamic DNS | ave any active <u>Dyn</u><br>Pro will make this | a <u>mic DNS Pro</u> in your account. You canno<br>form fully functional and will add severa | t us<br>oth                        | Persona de la constante de la |

| Username:<br>Password:<br>Confirm password:<br>Email:                         | sapido_tw   | 0. com tw  |                               |            | Already Registered? Username Password |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Confirm email:<br>Subscribe to:   | Sapido@sapid<br>sapido@sapid<br>DynDNS.cc<br>(1 or 2 per d<br>Dyn Inc. pr | o.com.tw<br>m newsletter<br>month)<br>ess releases |                               |            | Log in<br>Forgot your password?       |
| Security Image:<br>5<br>Enter the numbers from<br>57328<br>I agree with the a | Remove H  | IML formatting                                     | from email<br>privacy policy. |            | CERTIFIED PRIVACY                     |
|   |   |  | Crea                          | te Account |                                       |
|   |   |  | User                          | name       | Password Log in Log in                |
|   | About   | Services   | Account                       | Support    | News                                  |

Step 2. Fill in the form as required, and then click on Create Account button.

### One more step to go...

We've sent an email to joanne@sapido.com.tw, to verify your account. Please check your inbox and click on the confirmation link.

If you do not receive the email in the next few minutes you can try resending it.

Thanks for choosing DynDNS.com!



**Step 3.** When you got this account created message, close it, and check your mailbox. You would get a mail from DynDNS website.

Step 4. Click on the indicated address within your mail to confirm.

Your DynDNS.com Account ' sapido ' has been created. You need to visit the confirmation address below within 48 hours to complete the account creation process:

https://www.dyndns.com/account/confirm/BDJZJY1WzdYnrQBVEP1bcQ

Our basic service offerings are free, but they are supported by our paid services. See <a href="http://www.dyndns.com/services/">http://www.dyndns.com/services/</a> for a full listing of all of our available services.

If you did not sign up for this account, this will be the only communication you will receive. All non-confirmed accounts are automatically deleted after 48 hours, and no addresses are kept on file. We apologize for any inconvenience this correspondence may have caused, and we assure you that it was only sent at the request of someone visiting our site requesting an account.

| O DynDNS.com   |   |        |          | Username Password Log in Log in Log in |   |         |      | Log in |  |  |
|----------------|---|--------|----------|--|---|---------|------|--------|--|--|
|                |   | About  | Services | Accoun                                 | t | Support | News |        |  |  |
| My Account     | Δ | ccount | Confirme | d                                      |   |         |      |        |  |  |
| Create Account |   |        | ••••     |  |   |         |      |        |  |  |

#### Step 5. Click on login.

#### Step 6. Click Add New Hostname.



**Step 7.** Put in your favorite hostname and service type, and then click **Create Host** after finished.

| Hostname:        | sapido . dyndns.org 💌   |
|------------------|---|
| Wildcard Status: | Disabled [Want Wildcard support?]   |
| Service Type:    | <ul> <li>Host with IP address [?]</li> <li>WebHop Redirect [?]</li> <li>Offline Hostname [?]</li> </ul> |
| IP Address:      | Your current location's IP address is 220.133.247.40  |
| <u>TTL</u> :     | 60 s. Default dynamic DNS value 💌   |
| Mail Routing:    | 🔲 Yes, let me configure Email routing. [ <u>?</u> ]   |

| What do you want to use this host for?<br>Select services and devices you would like to use with this hostname.   |
|---|
| Work From Home Office or VPN:         vpn       remote file access       remote desktop       mail server       web server         chat server       ftp backup       ssh       database       voip       |
| Hosting and Design For Web Sites and Blogs<br>blog gallery wiki portfolio ecommerce web page  |
| Remote Access For Devices:         dvr       webcam       data storage       cctv       printer       alarm and security         thermostat       weather station       game server       home automation |
| Add To Cart   |

#### **Step 8.** Your hostname has been created when you see the following page.

Your cart contains  $\ensuremath{\textit{free services only}}.$  You will not be asked for credit card information.

| 두 Upgrade Options  |  |                                      |                 |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Free accounts allow onl<br>• To add more and enjo<br>• To get Dynamic DNS fi | / five Dynamic DNS hosts.<br>w <mark>additional benefits</mark> for only \$15.00 per year<br>or <b>your own domain</b> , use <u>Custom DNS</u> . | ; <u>purchase Dynamic DNS Pro</u> 🏤. |                 |
| Dynamic DNS Hosts  |  |                                      |                 |
| sapido.dyndns.org  | -  | remove                               | \$0.00          |
| Please enter coupons   | in the box below and click "Add Coupon".<br>Add Coupon   | Sub-Total:                           | \$0.00          |
|  |  | Order                                | · Total: \$0.00 |

Would you like to print an estimate/quote?

257

### Step 9. Click "Activate Service"

#### **Free Services Checkout**

Once you have confirmed the contents of your cart your services will be instantly activated.



#### Step 10. Finish

|   | NS.co                       | no.   |          |                             |        |  |            | Logged In User: Sapido_tw<br><u>My Cart</u> <u>My Services</u> Log Out |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------|--------|--|------------|--|
|   |                             | About                                       | Services | Accou                       | unt    | Support                                    | News       |  |
| My Account  | Host                        | Services                                    |          |                             |        |  |            | <u> My Services</u>  |
| My Services<br>Dynamic DNS Pro<br>Internet Guide<br>SLA<br>Premier Support<br>Zone Level Services<br>Domain registration and<br>transfer, DNS hosting,<br>MailHop services<br>Dynamic DNS hosts, WebHop<br>URL Forwarding | <u>sapido.c</u><br>» Host U | <u>Hostnam</u><br>Jyndns.org<br>Ipdate Logs | e        | Sapido.c<br>Service<br>Host | 220.13 | Drg- successfully a<br>Details<br>3.247.40 | activated. | Last Updated<br>Mar. 31, 2010 10:24 PM<br>Add New Host                 |

## Chapter 9 Q & A

### 9.1 Installation

### 1. Q: Where can I find the IP and MAC address of my computer?

A: (1) From the **Start** menu, select **Run**, an input box will appear with a flashing cursor.



Type "cmd" or "Command" in the Run box

|          | e the name<br>rnet resou | e of a pro | gram, folder | documer    | it or    |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| 1100     | THELT ESUU               |            | Windows will | onen it fo |          |
| Open:    | d                        | rce, anu   |              | openicio   | n you.   |
| Open: Un |                          |            |              |            | <u> </u> |

(2) An MS DOS Window will open, please input **ipconfig /all**, and then press **Enter**.



You will see information about Ethernet adapter for Local Area Connection.

| D:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe   | - 🗆 🗙 |
|---|-------|
| ndows IP Configuration  |       |
| Host Name   |       |
| hernet adapter Local Area Connection:   |       |
| Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :<br>Description Intel(R) PRO/100 VE Network Cor | necti |
| Physical Address.   | PM    |
| \Documents and Settings\Administrator>  | - 1   |

• **IP address** (192.168.1.100) :

This is the IP address of your computer.

• **Default Gateway** (192.168.1.1)

This is the Gateway IP address of your computer.

• Physical Address (00-0D-61-37-66-ED)

This is the MAC address of your network interface card.

### 1. Q: Where should I install the XDSL Router in a network environment?

A: In a typical network environment, the router should be installed between XDSL network and Local Area Network.

### 2. Q: My network speed is very slow, why?

- A: Please make sure your network cable is less than 100m. Or you can install a bridge between your router and computer to keep the quality of signal. You can also try to...:
- Please make sure the network traffic is less than 37% of bandwidth.
- Please check to see there are no more than 10 broadcast messages in network traffic.
- Please check the network topology and settings.

### 9.2 LED lights

# **1.** Q: The Power Indicator of my 3.5G Download Server Router is not on, why?

A: Please check the power supply first.

# 2. Q: Even I confirmed the IP address and Local Network are good, I still can't connect to the login page of 3.5G Download Server Router?

A: You could try to reset the 3.5G Download Server Router back to factory default settings. Please hold the **Reset** button over 5 seconds. The **STATUS** light will be off, and then every LED indicator will be on again. It means the 3.5G Download Server Router is back to factory default settings.

# 3. Q: My 3.5G Download Server Router will shut down automatically without any warning, why?

A: Please check the power adapter connection again, then check STATUS indicator. If the indicator is still not on, the memory inside the router might be damaged, please contact the sales.

### 9.3 IP Address

#### 1. Q: What is the default IP address of the 3.5G Download Server Router?

A: The default IP address is 192.168.1.1, and the Subnet mask is 255.255.255.0  $_{\circ}$ 

#### 2. Q: I don't know my WAN IP address?

- A: There are two ways to find it.
  - 1: Please check with your ISP.
  - 2: Please select **Log & Status** on the left menu of the 3.5G Download Server Router, and then select **Network Configuration**, you will see the WAN IP address.

#### 3. Q: How do I know that I have static IP address on WAN?

A: Please check with your ISP, or select **Network Configuration** to check out.

# 4. Q: Can I use personal domain name on this router? Or should I use the IP address which provided by router?

A: Yes, you can use your own domain name on 3.5G Download Server Router.

#### 9.4 Operating System Settings

# **1.** Q: My computer can't connect to the Internet after installed the 3.5G Download Server Router, why?

- A: Please follow the instructions : (Windows 2000 & XP) Start > Settings > Network Connections > double click Local Area Connections > select Properties > double click Internet Protocol(TCP/IP)> select obtain an IP address automatically > click OK. Then open your browser to try again. If you still can't connect to the login page, please test the following methods :
- Make sure there is no one using the same IP address.
- Turn off the computer, then ping the IP was given to that computer, make sure there is no other device responding.
- Check the network cable connection condition, or use another cable to test

again.

#### 2. Q: Why can't I use the utility?

A: Solution 1: Check out your Ethernet connection and power adapter.

Solution 2: Make sure that the IP address of your computer is located between 192.168.1.2 and 192.168.1.254. The Subnet Mask should be 255.255.255.0. The default Gateway is 192.168.1.1. To confirm these settings, please follow the instructions below.

#### Windows 95 or 98:

- 1. Click **Start** > **Run** > input **winipcfg** > click **OK**.
- Check out the IP address, Subnet Mask, and Default Gateway. If the data is incorrect, please input **Release All**, press enter, and then input **Renew All**.

#### Windows NT, 2000, or XP:

- 1. Click **Start** > **Run** > input **cmd** > click **OK**.
- 2. Please input **ipconfig /all** on Command Prompt.
- 3. Check out the IP address, Subnet Mask, and Default Gateway. If the data is incorrect, please input **ipconfig /release**, press **Enter**, and then input **ipconfig /renew**.

Solution 3: Check the connection settings of your browser and make sure the HTTP Proxy is disabled. Please open your browser.

#### **Internet Explorer:**

- 1. Select **Tools** > **Internet Options** > **Connections**.
- 2. Select **Never dial a connection**, and click on **LAN settings**.
- 3. Make sure no checkbox is selected. Press **OK**.
- 4. Press OK.

#### Netscape Navigator:

- 1. Select **Edit** > **Preferences** > select **Advanced**.
- Select Proxies > Select Direct connection to the Internet > Click on OK.

# 3. Q: The web page browsing is frozen, disconnection during downloading, or un-readable text shown on my screen. What should I do?

A: Right click on **My Computer** > **Properties** > select **Device Manager** on **Hardware** tab > right click on **Network Adapters** > select **Properties** > select **Advanced** tab > select **Link Speed/Duplex Mode** on the left, and choose **10Mbps/Half Duplex** > click **OK**.

#### 4. Q: Why am I unable to connect to the website settings?

A: You may remove the proxy settings from your browser.

### 9.5 3.5G Download Server Router Setup

# 1. Q: Why does the setting page of the 3.5G Download Server Router will automatically shut down without any warning?

A: Please click on **Logout** first > Close your browser > Re-open the browser > login the administration page.

#### 2. Q: How to setup DHCP?

A: DHCP is widely used on large local area network. The 3.5G Download Server Router can manage and assign the IP address from 2 to 253. Without DHCP, users need to setup IP address for each computer manually. Please login the administration page, you can setup DHCP under **IP Config** > **LAN**.

## **3.** Q: How can I upgrade the firmware of the 3.5G Download Server Router?

A: You can visit the official website to download the firmware. Open the administration page; you can upgrade the firmware under the section of **System Management**.

#### 4. Q: My 3.5G Download Server Router can't connect to ISP, why?

A:

- 1. Please check the power of Cable/XDSL modem.
- 2. Please check the connection of Cable/XDSL modem.

3. Check the LED status of WAN to make sure Cable/XDSL modem is connecting with 3.5G Download Server Router.

If your ISP requires username and password, please make sure they are correct. The ISP will use there to identify users if the network service uses DHCP without authentication.

# 5. Q: I can ping the computer outside the local area network, but I can't use the Internet.

A: Check the DNS settings on your computer. If your computer is the client of DHCP, please remove any DNS setting. Let the 3.5G Download Server Router assign DNS setting to clients.

### 9.6 Wireless Network

# **1.** Q: After the inspection, I still can not use wireless connection with my notebook.

A: Sometimes the wireless network settings are very complicated. Especial when you manage the encryption system of different products. Any different password settings may cause the disconnection with other clients. Let's see some possible situations.

For the first-time users, make sure your router and workstation using the same SSID name. When a wireless device is trying to connect to wireless network, SSID is an access password. SSID can be used for distinguish between different areas of wireless network. So when all the base stations and equipments trying to connect to a specific area of the wireless network, they must use the same SSID name; and workstations are not allowed to connect to the Internet, unless it provide a specific name. It is similar to the network or workgroup name of the function of the region.

When you encounter great difficulties in data transmission, it is better to keep the situation simple. You can disable all WEP encryption settings.

The successful implementation of the encryption system includes a shared encryption key. The hex encryption key is commonly used. Encryption keys will allow the router to confirm workstations as trustable websites. Every manufacturer can use this encryption key technology. To prevent different products may not function properly when use on each other. Please be aware of the detail of encryption key settings.

Make sure that router and network adapter are using the same channel. You can check to see if the DHCP of your router is enabled or not. The network adapter will not get an IP address if the DHCP is disabled.

Finally, you may put the system which needs to be configured and the router on the same space during the initiation. This will reduce the interference of the wall when the signal is sent.

#### 2. Q: I can't setup a wireless station on my computer.

A: Check out the following:

- The SSID of your computer and wireless station must be the same. Please remember the SSID is capital sensitive. E.g. "Workgroup" isn't the same with "workgroup".
- The WEP settings of your computer and wireless station must be the same. The default for wireless router is disabled, so should your client's.
- If the WEP of wireless router is enabled, your computer also needs to activate WP. The key from both sides should match, too.
- It might be interrupted by other radio frequency. Please check the status when close to the wireless router. Bad communication environment is like 100 feet of normal situation.

#### **3.** Q: The speed of wireless connection is very slow.

A: For the best connecting speed, you can try to:

- Location: Please adjust the location and direction of your router.
- Channel: Change to another channel can avoid the interruption.
- Interruption: It might be interrupted by other devices. You can turn off other devices first, and then reconnect. Any noisy device should be avoided or relocated.

• Shielding Effect: The speed might be impeded by your environment between wireless clients. Close to station is the only way to improve the speed.

# 4. Q: When I use the wireless router, there are some applications not functioned properly.

- A: You may activate DMZ service to run these applications, but be aware of following issues.
- It may cause security problem if the firewall is disabled.
- Only one computer can use DMZ service.

#### **5.** Q: I can't make a connection with the wireless router.

A: Check out the following:

- Check out the installation of router, the connection of local area network, and the power.
- Make sure your computer is located on the same network class with wireless router.
- If your computer is set to **Obtain an IP Address automatically** (DHCP client), please reboot it.
- If your computer uses the static IP address, please confirm the IP address is located between 192.168.1.129 ~ 192.168.1.253. The default IP address for wireless router is 192.168.1.254. The Subnet Mask is 255.255.255.0.

# 6. Q: The wireless interface of WinXP is not compatible with 3.5G Download Server Router's WEP interface.

A: The default WEP of WinXP is Authentication Open System – WEP, but
 3.5G Download Server Router only has Pre-Shared Key – WEP. Please change WEP of WinXP to Pre-shared Key – WEP.

### 9.7 Supports

# **1.** Q: What is the maximum value for 3.5G Download Server Router to support IP address?

A: 3.5G Download Server Router supports 253 IP addresses under NAT mode.

#### 2. Q: Is this Router compatible on different platform?

A: It is compatible to any platform supports Ethernet and TCP/IP.

#### 9.8 Others

#### **1.** Q: I always get disconnected on PPPoE mode.

A: Games, music, and antivirus software might send packets to cause the disconnection. You can close the programs, or you can set the idle time to 0.

#### 2. Q: If there is a DHCP server in local network already, what should I do?

A: Two DHCP servers located on the same network might cause problems. In this case, please turn off the DHCP server on 3.5G Download Server Router and setup your computer manually.

# 3. Q: What is purpose for Extend SSID of 3.5G Download Server Router on Router and AP mode?

A: 1. The Router and AP mode use wired connection to link to the Internet. The SSID can let wireless users search for this router by using site survey function. The Extend SSID is used to extend the range of other access points. Wireless Users can connect to the access point by just inputting its SSID.

2. WiFi AP mode uses Wireless to connect to the Internet. The SSID is from connecting Access Point. The extend SSID can let wireless users search for this router by using site survey function.

| Mode        | Router           | ΑΡ               | WiFi AP         |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| WAN         | Wiro             | Wiro             | Wiroloss        |
| Connect     | Wile             | WITE             | WII EIESS       |
| CCID        | For User         | For User         | From Connecting |
| 5510        | Connecting       | Connecting       | Access Point    |
|             | For Extend other | For Extend other | Forlloor        |
| Extend SSID | Access Point's   | Access Point's   | Connecting      |
|             | Range            | Range            | Connecting      |

#### 4. Q: I don't see anything in My Webcam?

A: This function needs Java support; you can go to the following URL to download the Java application. http://www.java.com/zh\_TW/download/index.jsp

### Chapter 10 Appendix

### **10.1 Operating System**

- 1. Microsoft : Windows 2000, XP, Vista 32bit and the following related versions.
- 2. Apple : Mac OS X 10.4.7, Leopard and the following related versions.
- 3. Linux : Redhat 9, Fedora 6 & 7, Ubuntu 7.04 and the following related versions.

#### **10.2 Browsers**

- 1. Internet Explorer ver. 6 and 7 and the following related versions.
- 2. FireFox ver. 2.0.0.11 and the following related versions.3.
- 3. Safari ver. 3.04 and the following related versions.

### 10.3 SadoGo Utility

1. Microsoft : Windows 2000, XP, Vista and the following related versions.